

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council	Vote 1	Mayor and Council	
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	1.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Public Safety	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Housing	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - Health	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - Road Transport	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - Environment Protection	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	Vote 2	Finance and Administration	
Vote 13 - Other	2.1	Administrative and Corporate Support	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	2.2	Asset Management	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 15 - Waste Management	2.3	Finance	2.3 - Finance
	2.4	Fleet Management	2.4 - Fleet Management
	2.5	Human Resources	2.5 - Human Resources
	2.6	Information Technology	2.6 - Information Technology
	2.7	Legal Services	2.7 - Legal Services
	2.8	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	2.9	Property Services	2.9 - Property Services
	2.10	Supply Chain Management	2.10 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 3	Internal Audit	
	3.1	Governance Function	3.1 - Governance Function
	3.2	Risk Management	3.2 - Risk Management
	3.3	Security Services	3.3 - Security Services
	3.4		3.4 -
	3.5		3.5 -
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	Community and Social Services	
	4.1	Aged Care	4.1 - Aged Care
	4.2	Agricultural	4.2 - Agricultural
	4.3	Indigenous and Customary Law	4.3 - Indigenous and Customary Law
	4.4	Museums and Art Galleries	4.4 - Museums and Art Galleries
	4.5	Child Care Facilities	4.5 - Child Care Facilities
	4.6	Community Halls and Facilities	4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities
	4.7	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4.7 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	4.8	Libraries and Archives	4.8 - Libraries and Archives
	4.9	Disaster Management	4.9 - Disaster Management
	4.10	Education	4.10 - Education
	Vote 5	Sport and Recreation	
	5.1	Beaches and Jetties	5.1 - Beaches and Jetties
	5.2	Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	5.2 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering
	5.3	Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	5.3 - Community Parks (Including Nurseries)
	5.4	Recreational Facilities	5.4 - Recreational Facilities
	5.5	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	5.5 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	Public Safety	
	6.1	Civil Defence	6.1 - Civil Defence
	6.2	Cleansing	6.2 - Cleansing
	6.3	Control of Public Nuisances	6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances
	6.4	Fencing and Fences	6.4 - Fencing and Fences
	6.5	Fire Fighting and Protection	6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	6.6	Licensing and Control of Animals	6.6 - Licensing and Control of Animals
	6.7	Polices Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	6.7 - Polices Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	6.8	Pounds	6.8 - Pounds
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	Housing	
	7.1	Housing	7.1 - Housing
	7.2	Informal Settlements	7.2 - Informal Settlements
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	Health	
	8.1	Ambulance	8.1 - Ambulance
	8.2	Health Services	8.2 - Health Services
	8.3	Laboratory Services	8.3 - Laboratory Services
	8.4	Food Control	8.4 - Food Control
	8.5	Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunization	8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunization
	8.6	Vector Control	8.6 - Vector Control
	8.7	Chemical Safety	8.7 - Chemical Safety
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9	Planning and Development	
	9.1	Billboards	9.1 - Billboards
	9.2	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	9.3	Central City Improvement District	9.3 - Central City Improvement District
	9.4	Development Facilitation	9.4 - Development Facilitation
	9.5	Economic Development/Planning	9.5 - Economic Development/Planning
	9.6	Regional Planning and Development	9.6 - Regional Planning and Development
	9.7	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer	9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer
	9.8	Project Management Unit	9.8 - Project Management Unit
	9.9	Provincial Planning	9.9 - Provincial Planning
	9.10	Support to Local Municipalities	9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities
	Vote 10	Road Transport	
	10.1	Public Transport	10.1 - Public Transport
	10.2	Road and Traffic Regulation	10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation
	10.3	Roads	10.3 - Roads
	10.4	Taxi Ranks	10.4 - Taxi Ranks
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11	Environment Protection	
	11.1	Biodiversity and Landscape	11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape
	11.2	Coastal Protection	11.2 - Coastal Protection
	11.3	Indigenous Forests	11.3 - Indigenous Forests
	11.4	Nature Conservation	11.4 - Nature Conservation
	11.5	Pollution Control	11.5 - Pollution Control
	11.6	Soil Conservation	11.6 - Soil Conservation
	11.7		11.7 -
	11.8		11.8 -
	11.9		11.9 -

11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12	Energy Sources	
12.1	Electricity	12.1 - Electricity
12.2	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
12.3	Nonelectric Energy	12.3 - Nonelectric Energy
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13	Other	
13.1	Abattoirs	13.1 - Abattoirs
13.2	Air Transport	13.2 - Air Transport
13.3	Licensing and Regulation	13.3 - Licensing and Regulation
13.4	Markets	13.4 - Markets
13.5	Tourism	13.5 - Tourism
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14	Waste Water Management	
14.1	Public Toilets	14.1 - Public Toilets
14.2	Sewerage	14.2 - Sewerage
14.3	Storm Water Management	14.3 - Storm Water Management
14.4	Waste Water Treatment	14.4 - Waste Water Treatment
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15	Waste Management	
15.1	Recycling	15.1 - Recycling
15.2	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	15.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
15.3	Solid Waste Removal	15.3 - Solid Waste Removal
15.4	Street Cleaning	15.4 - Street Cleaning
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -



KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni
Grade	Grade 5
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	
e-mail Address	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	

ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	428 308	447 331	464 477	498 623	492 118	492 118	492 118	509 406	534 367	559 482
Service charges	187 077	195 945	214 942	253 618	236 691	236 691	236 691	245 147	257 160	269 246
Investment revenue	4 670	3 513	5 182	5 397	7 067	7 067	7 067	8 511	8 928	9 348
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	267 372	288 551	256 804	285 102	285 279	285 279	285 279	390 026	328 201	336 372
Other own revenue	56 072	135 993	141 612	131 888	118 573	118 573	118 573	98 017	102 711	107 435
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	943 500	1 071 334	1 083 016	1 174 628	1 139 727	1 139 727	1 139 727	1 251 108	1 231 367	1 281 883
Employee costs	393 829	428 524	446 000	447 279	462 586	462 586	462 586	483 929	508 461	532 774
Remuneration of councillors	29 909	28 366	26 249	31 434	31 434	31 434	31 434	31 164	32 691	34 228
Depreciation and amortisation	92 725	100 268	93 859	101 619	101 619	101 619	101 619	104 756	111 725	116 976
Interest	5 606	12 479	19 931	12 922	12 902	12 902	12 902	9 958	10 446	10 937
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	107 647	120 110	136 545	149 809	150 151	150 151	150 151	168 819	178 729	187 417
Transfers and subsidies	8 486	6 635	9 890	13 178	13 078	13 078	13 078	13 838	15 617	16 351
Other expenditure	395 205	306 878	392 589	415 344	398 928	398 928	398 928	440 726	374 039	377 649
Total Expenditure	1 033 408	1 003 261	1 125 063	1 171 585	1 170 699	1 170 699	1 170 699	1 253 191	1 231 708	1 276 331
Surplus/(Deficit)	(89 908)	68 073	(42 047)	3 043	(30 971)	(30 971)	(30 971)	(2 083)	(341)	5 551
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	81 858	92 244	158 945	132 360	193 287	193 287	193 287	109 848	91 688	85 144
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	15 628	2 339	6 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	7 578	162 656	123 494	135 403	162 316	162 316	162 316	107 765	91 347	90 695
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 578	162 656	123 494	135 403	162 316	162 316	162 316	107 765	91 347	90 695
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	163 490	164 889	210 823	180 739	230 756	230 756	230 756	154 893	129 220	111 354
Transfers recognised - capital	158 739	83 793	138 668	115 052	168 076	168 076	168 076	95 520	89 729	74 038
Borrowing	-	-	1 867	7 166	7 976	7 976	7 976	21 452	-	-
Internally generated funds	(18 576)	14 517	33 256	58 521	54 704	54 704	54 704	37 921	39 491	37 316
Total sources of capital funds	140 163	98 310	173 791	180 739	230 756	230 756	230 756	154 893	129 220	111 354
Financial position										
Total current assets	350 576	534 358	630 556	553 761	672 729	672 729	672 729	645 023	703 804	699 466
Total non current assets	1 776 808	1 882 418	1 987 740	1 878 708	2 116 876	2 116 876	2 116 876	2 037 876	2 055 371	1 999 990
Total current liabilities	255 999	290 521	345 489	321 834	370 177	370 177	370 177	335 379	320 308	30 048
Total non current liabilities	141 716	168 642	191 699	150 842	176 331	176 331	176 331	158 975	158 975	191 699
Community wealth/Equity	1 722 090	1 906 948	2 087 905	1 959 793	2 243 097	2 243 097	2 243 097	2 188 546	2 279 892	2 477 709
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	1 404 340	873 995	362 920	154 964	176 314	176 314	176 314	95 608	89 732	75 188
Net cash from (used) investing	(82 943)	(114 488)	(185 208)	(179 130)	(237 264)	(237 264)	(237 264)	(168 358)	(113 160)	(107 625)
Net cash from (used) financing	(13 246)	(16 932)	(35 816)	(17 810)	(17 810)	(17 810)	(17 810)	(18 414)	(28 456)	(29 794)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 391 964	742 574	284 709	101 096	52 831	52 831	52 831	40 427	(11 457)	(73 688)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	101 204	142 813	131 591	115 523	67 025	67 025	67 025	40 427	(7 507)	(111 865)
Application of cash and investments	(133 780)	(275 306)	(421 584)	(141 218)	(339 949)	(339 949)	(350 756)	(404 789)	(421 177)	(697 850)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	234 983	418 119	553 174	256 741	406 974	406 974	417 781	445 216	413 670	585 985
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 776 808	1 882 418	1 987 740	1 878 708	2 084 699	2 084 699		1 938 095	1 876 018	1 705 456
Depreciation	92 517	94 351	88 490	99 500	99 500	99 500		102 525	109 384	114 526
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	39 990	42 404	67 097	68 927	116 234	116 234		68 420	47 122	29 017
Repairs and Maintenance	46 463	44 148	44 345	54 115	60 576	60 576		193 951	112 056	117 323
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-		4 381	4 673	4 980
Revenue cost of free services provided	76 884	68 637	70 037	86 224	76 729	76 729		76 714	80 396	84 088
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-		2	2	2
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-		23	23	23

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		685 361	762 315	751 083	791 303	792 237	792 237	840 943	892 954	927 107
Executive and council		205 945	267 278	234 071	260 646	260 646	260 646	285 237	310 114	316 827
Finance and administration		479 416	495 036	517 012	530 657	531 591	531 591	555 706	582 840	610 280
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		48 373	72 145	65 195	72 795	43 988	43 988	19 203	19 958	21 353
Community and social services		13 855	14 724	16 338	15 739	15 939	15 939	16 243	16 962	18 320
Sport and recreation		44	42	63	48	48	48	34	35	37
Public safety		481	418	86	176	176	176	150	158	165
Housing		33 993	56 961	48 708	56 832	27 824	27 824	2 775	2 803	2 831
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		102 428	116 717	200 259	168 251	240 071	240 071	242 674	144 692	140 639
Planning and development		7 627	87 076	156 851	132 124	174 508	174 508	113 160	95 162	88 781
Road transport		94 454	29 206	42 998	35 735	65 145	65 145	129 172	49 171	51 482
Environmental protection		347	435	411	392	418	418	342	359	376
<i>Trading services</i>		200 544	206 813	230 855	270 411	255 835	255 835	257 557	264 844	277 292
Energy sources		143 403	142 122	162 773	189 193	177 279	177 279	183 943	192 956	202 025
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		57 141	64 691	68 081	81 218	78 556	78 556	73 613	71 887	75 266
<i>Other</i>	4	4 279	7 928	1 166	4 228	883	883	579	607	636
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 040 986	1 165 917	1 248 557	1 306 988	1 333 015	1 333 015	1 360 956	1 323 055	1 367 027
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		570 193	367 857	442 651	456 093	466 858	466 858	378 091	383 539	398 234
Executive and council		146 481	119 933	41 241	44 701	50 859	50 859	64 817	65 895	68 992
Finance and administration		392 220	223 641	369 223	375 353	376 105	376 105	268 751	275 849	285 483
Internal audit		31 492	24 282	32 187	36 039	39 894	39 894	44 523	41 795	43 759
<i>Community and public safety</i>		132 771	138 323	150 781	160 167	130 054	130 054	137 737	157 049	168 271
Community and social services		28 424	30 674	34 743	38 966	37 821	37 821	61 441	64 708	68 316
Sport and recreation		5 243	4 714	5 037	5 424	5 206	5 206	5 274	5 532	5 792
Public safety		48 237	35 193	50 559	49 505	48 140	48 140	52 947	67 958	74 530
Housing		50 866	67 742	60 442	66 272	38 888	38 888	18 075	18 852	19 634
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		27 732	192 766	210 874	210 333	219 055	219 055	356 280	288 280	301 873
Planning and development		32 878	36 003	43 238	50 101	42 323	42 323	45 114	46 328	48 505
Road transport		(22 205)	140 304	142 373	132 540	149 649	149 649	285 539	215 055	225 163
Environmental protection		17 059	16 458	25 264	27 693	27 083	27 083	25 627	26 897	28 205
<i>Trading services</i>		299 783	301 868	317 742	338 477	348 045	348 045	375 233	396 703	401 528
Energy sources		128 314	131 308	154 214	164 112	168 415	168 415	194 314	203 835	213 415
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		171 469	170 560	163 528	174 365	179 630	179 630	180 920	192 868	188 112
<i>Other</i>	4	2 929	2 447	3 015	6 515	6 685	6 685	5 850	6 137	6 426
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 033 408	1 003 261	1 125 063	1 171 585	1 170 699	1 170 699	1 253 191	1 231 708	1 276 331
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		7 578	162 656	123 494	135 403	162 316	162 316	107 765	91 347	90 695

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		685 361	762 315	751 083	791 303	792 237	792 237	840 943	892 954	927 107
Executive and council		205 945	267 278	234 071	260 646	260 646	260 646	285 237	310 114	316 827
Mayor and Council		205 634	267 278	234 071	260 646	260 646	260 646	285 237	310 114	316 827
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		479 416	495 036	517 012	530 657	531 591	531 591	555 706	582 840	610 280
Administrative and Corporate Support		1 190	10	-	-	(3)	(3)	-	-	-
Asset Management		24 104	20 673	19 000	5 250	5 271	5 271	629	660	691
Finance		450 109	471 328	493 958	523 276	524 193	524 193	553 150	580 159	607 473
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	483	735	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		4 013	2 542	3 320	2 130	2 130	2 130	1 927	2 022	2 117
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		48 373	72 145	65 195	72 795	43 988	43 988	19 203	19 958	21 353
Community and social services		13 855	14 724	16 338	15 739	15 939	15 939	16 243	16 962	18 320
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		27	33	46	52	92	92	59	62	65
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		314	169	1 538	111	271	271	583	611	640
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		13 128	14 115	14 319	15 105	15 105	15 105	15 126	15 792	17 097
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		386	407	435	470	470	470	476	497	519
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		44	42	63	48	48	48	34	35	37
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		44	42	63	48	48	48	34	35	37
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		481	418	86	176	176	176	150	158	165
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		481	418	86	176	176	176	150	158	165
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		33 993	56 961	48 708	56 832	27 824	27 824	2 775	2 803	2 831
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 214	2 214	2 214
Informal Settlements		33 993	56 961	48 708	56 832	27 824	27 824	561	589	617
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	102 428	116 717	200 259	168 251	240 071	240 071	242 674	144 692	140 639
Planning and development	7 627	87 076	156 851	132 124	174 508	174 508	113 160	95 162	88 781
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	5 460	(126)	561	1 005	1 006	1 006	4	4	4
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	2 167	2 226	1 345	3 759	4 265	4 265	3 308	3 470	3 633
Project Management Unit	-	84 976	154 945	127 360	169 237	169 237	109 848	91 688	85 144
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	94 454	29 206	42 998	35 735	65 145	65 145	129 172	49 171	51 482
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	18 547	28 878	42 998	35 735	46 045	46 045	46 874	49 171	51 482
Roads	75 908	328	(0)	-	19 100	19 100	82 298	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	347	435	411	392	418	418	342	359	376
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	347	435	411	392	418	418	342	359	376
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	200 544	206 813	230 855	270 411	255 835	255 835	257 557	264 844	277 292
Energy sources	143 403	142 122	162 773	189 193	177 279	177 279	183 943	192 956	202 025
Electricity	143 403	142 122	162 773	189 193	177 279	177 279	183 943	192 956	202 025
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	57 141	64 691	68 081	81 218	78 556	78 556	73 613	71 887	75 266
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	57 196	60 177	61 844	73 989	70 189	70 189	68 369	71 719	75 089
Street Cleaning	(54)	4 514	6 237	7 229	8 367	8 367	5 245	169	177
Other	4 279	7 928	1 166	4 228	883	883	579	607	636
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	4 279	7 928	1 166	4 228	883	883	579	607	636
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	1 040 986	1 165 917	1 248 557	1 306 988	1 333 015	1 333 015	1 360 956	1 323 055	1 367 027

2

Expenditure - Functional

Municipal governance and administration

Executive and council
 Mayor and Council
 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive

Finance and administration
 Administrative and Corporate Support

Asset Management
 Finance
 Fleet Management
 Human Resources
 Information Technology
 Legal Services
 Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
 Property Services
 Risk Management
 Security Services
 Supply Chain Management
 Valuation Service

Internal audit
 Governance Function

Community and public safety

Community and social services

Aged Care
 Agricultural
 Animal Care and Diseases
 Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
 Child Care Facilities
 Community Halls and Facilities
 Consumer Protection
 Cultural Matters
 Disaster Management
 Education
 Indigenous and Customary Law
 Industrial Promotion
 Language Policy
 Libraries and Archives
 Literacy Programmes
 Media Services
 Museums and Art Galleries
 Population Development
 Provincial Cultural Matters
 Theatres
 Zoo's

Sport and recreation

Beaches and Jetties
 Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering
 Community Parks (including Nurseries)
 Recreational Facilities
 Sports Grounds and Stadiums

Public safety

Civil Defence
 Cleansing
 Control of Public Nuisances
 Fencing and Fences
 Fire Fighting and Protection
 Licensing and Control of Animals
 Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
 Pounds

Housing

Housing
 Informal Settlements

Health

Ambulance
 Health Services
 Laboratory Services
 Food Control
 Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases
 Vector Control
 Chemical Safety

	570 193	367 857	442 651	456 093	466 858	466 858	378 091	383 539	398 234
Executive and council	146 481	119 933	41 241	44 701	50 859	50 859	64 817	65 895	68 992
Mayor and Council	144 394	115 621	39 390	42 854	49 201	49 201	60 994	63 982	66 990
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	2 087	4 312	1 851	1 847	1 658	1 658	3 823	1 912	2 002
Finance and administration	392 220	223 641	369 223	375 353	376 105	376 105	268 751	275 849	285 483
Administrative and Corporate Support	19 555	24 402	24 286	29 761	26 047	26 047	29 061	32 478	34 004
Asset Management	21 683	41 988	116 079	118 831	119 175	119 175	14 714	15 435	16 160
Finance	273 591	72 070	131 056	119 748	117 164	117 164	112 293	117 657	123 234
Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	26 503	27 606	33 199	36 285	40 053	40 053	39 616	46 046	48 211
Information Technology	5 438	5 275	6 240	6 505	6 564	6 564	6 980	7 322	7 666
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	279	533	376	250	308	308	320	336	351
Property Services	6 900	9 416	9 687	14 366	11 067	11 067	9 855	10 338	10 824
Risk Management	84	0	108	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	31 030	34 736	39 768	40 573	46 872	46 872	46 930	36 813	35 166
Supply Chain Management	7 158	7 616	8 422	9 035	8 856	8 856	8 983	9 423	9 866
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	31 492	24 282	32 187	36 039	39 894	39 894	44 523	41 795	43 759
Governance Function	31 492	24 282	32 187	36 039	39 894	39 894	44 523	41 795	43 759
Community and public safety	132 771	138 323	150 781	160 167	130 054	130 054	137 737	157 049	168 271
Community and social services	28 424	30 674	34 743	38 966	37 821	37 821	61 441	64 708	68 316
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4 410	4 824	4 990	5 292	5 531	5 531	5 570	5 843	6 118
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	2 196	2 297	2 349	2 926	2 879	2 879	21 672	22 734	23 802
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	19 014	21 192	24 332	27 513	25 879	25 879	30 756	32 513	34 610
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	2 804	2 361	3 073	3 234	3 532	3 532	3 443	3 617	3 786
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	5 243	4 714	5 037	5 424	5 206	5 206	5 274	5 532	5 792
Beaches and Jetties	5 087	4 271	(31)	29	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	156	444	5 068	5 395	5 206	5 206	5 274	5 532	5 792
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	48 237	35 193	50 559	49 505	48 140	48 140	52 947	67 958	74 530
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	29 811	27 754	30 241	31 589	30 757	30 757	32 893	46 922	52 504
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	18 426	7 439	20 318	17 917	17 383	17 383	20 054	21 036	22 025
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	50 866	67 742	60 442	66 272	38 888	38 888	18 075	18 852	19 634
Housing	13 022	15 378	14 707	15 756	17 379	17 379	18 075	18 852	19 634
Informal Settlements	37 843	52 364	45 734	50 516	21 508	21 508	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	27 732	192 766	210 874	210 333	219 055	219 055	356 280	288 280	301 873
Planning and development	32 878	36 003	43 238	50 101	42 323	42 323	45 114	46 328	48 505
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	4 969	5 113	4 867	5 068	5 111	5 111	5 280	5 539	5 799
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	7 489	8 683	12 209	17 053	14 407	14 407	14 854	13 536	14 172
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	20 088	22 207	24 036	27 979	21 905	21 905	24 980	27 253	28 534
Project Management Unit	332	-	2 126	-	900	900	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	(22 205)	140 304	142 373	132 540	149 649	149 649	285 539	215 055	225 163
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	(99 890)	70 296	62 358	57 606	65 868	65 868	70 359	73 807	77 276
Roads	77 685	70 009	80 016	74 934	83 780	83 780	215 180	141 248	147 887
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	17 059	16 458	25 264	27 693	27 083	27 083	25 627	26 897	28 205
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	17 059	16 458	25 264	27 693	27 083	27 083	25 627	26 897	28 205
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	299 783	301 868	317 742	338 477	348 045	348 045	375 233	396 703	401 528
Energy sources	128 314	131 308	154 214	164 112	168 415	168 415	194 314	203 835	213 415
Electricity	128 314	131 308	154 214	164 112	168 415	168 415	194 314	203 835	213 415
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	171 469	170 560	163 528	174 365	179 630	179 630	180 920	192 868	188 112
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	720	-	-	-	-	-	4 410	4 626	4 844
Solid Waste Removal	45 758	50 388	49 984	43 175	49 789	49 789	41 935	38 257	40 055
Street Cleaning	124 991	120 172	113 543	131 190	129 841	129 841	134 575	149 985	143 214
Other	2 929	2 447	3 015	6 515	6 685	6 685	5 850	6 137	6 426
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	2 929	2 447	3 015	6 515	6 685	6 685	5 850	6 137	6 426
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 033 408	1 003 261	1 125 063	1 171 585	1 170 699	1 170 699	1 253 191	1 231 708	1 276 331
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 578	162 656	123 494	135 403	162 316	162 316	107 765	91 347	90 695

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		205 634	267 278	234 071	260 646	260 646	260 646	285 237	310 114	316 827
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		479 416	495 036	517 012	530 657	531 591	531 591	555 706	582 840	610 280
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		13 855	14 724	16 338	15 739	15 939	15 939	16 098	16 810	18 162
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		44	42	63	48	48	48	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		10 157	19 295	30 879	24 971	32 081	32 081	33 156	34 781	36 416
Vote 7 - Housing		33 993	56 961	48 708	56 832	27 824	27 824	2 214	2 214	2 214
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		7 938	87 076	156 851	132 124	174 508	174 508	113 160	95 162	88 781
Vote 10 - Road Transport		84 779	10 329	12 204	10 941	33 241	33 241	96 166	14 547	15 231
Vote 11 - Environment Protection		347	435	411	392	418	418	342	359	376
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		143 403	142 122	162 773	189 193	177 279	177 279	183 943	192 956	202 025
Vote 13 - Other		4 279	7 928	1 166	4 228	883	883	579	607	636
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		57 141	64 691	68 081	81 218	78 556	78 556	73 613	71 887	75 266
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 040 986	1 165 917	1 248 557	1 306 988	1 333 015	1 333 015	1 360 216	1 322 279	1 366 214
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		144 394	115 621	39 390	42 854	49 201	49 201	60 994	63 982	66 990
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		361 106	188 906	329 346	334 780	329 234	329 234	221 821	239 036	250 317
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		62 606	59 018	72 064	76 612	86 766	86 766	91 453	78 608	78 925
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		28 783	31 152	35 429	39 877	37 915	37 915	61 691	64 970	68 591
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		5 243	4 714	5 037	5 424	5 206	5 206	5 074	5 322	5 572
Vote 6 - Public Safety		(64 601)	91 343	97 698	91 290	99 600	99 600	107 354	125 031	134 285
Vote 7 - Housing		50 866	67 742	60 442	66 272	38 888	38 888	18 075	18 852	19 634
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		34 965	40 315	45 088	51 948	43 981	43 981	48 937	48 240	50 508
Vote 10 - Road Transport		90 274	83 676	94 550	89 844	98 095	98 095	230 882	157 720	165 132
Vote 11 - Environment Protection		17 059	16 458	25 264	27 693	27 083	27 083	25 627	26 897	28 205
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		128 314	131 308	154 214	164 112	168 415	168 415	194 314	203 835	213 415
Vote 13 - Other		2 929	2 447	3 015	6 515	6 685	6 685	5 850	6 137	6 426
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		171 469	170 560	163 528	174 365	179 630	179 630	180 920	192 868	188 112
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 033 408	1 003 261	1 125 063	1 171 585	1 170 699	1 170 699	1 252 991	1 231 498	1 276 112
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	7 578	162 656	123 494	135 403	162 316	162 316	107 225	90 781	90 103

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council	1	205 634	267 278	234 071	260 646	260 646	260 646	285 237	310 114	316 827
1.1 - Mayor and Council		205 634	267 278	234 071	260 646	260 646	260 646	285 237	310 114	316 827
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		479 416	495 036	517 012	530 657	531 591	531 591	555 706	582 840	610 280
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		1 190	10	-	-	(3)	(3)	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management		24 104	20 673	19 000	5 250	5 271	5 271	629	660	691
2.3 - Finance		450 109	471 328	493 958	523 276	524 193	524 193	553 150	580 159	607 473
2.4 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources		-	483	735	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Property Services		4 013	2 542	3 320	2 130	2 130	2 130	1 927	2 022	2 117
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		13 855	14 724	16 338	15 739	15 939	15 939	16 098	16 810	18 162
4.1 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		386	407	435	470	470	470	476	497	519
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		314	169	1 538	111	271	271	583	611	640
4.7 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		27	33	46	52	92	92	59	62	65
4.8 - Libraries and Archives		13 128	14 115	14 319	15 105	15 105	15 105	14 981	15 640	16 938
4.9 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		44	42	63	48	48	48	-	-	-
5.1 - Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Community Parks (Including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		44	42	63	48	48	48	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		10 157	19 295	30 879	24 971	32 081	32 081	33 156	34 781	36 416
6.1 - Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		481	418	86	176	176	176	150	158	165
6.6 - Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Polices Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		9 675	18 877	30 794	24 794	31 904	31 904	33 006	34 623	36 251
6.8 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		33 993	56 961	48 708	56 832	27 824	27 824	2 214	2 214	2 214
7.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 214	2 214	2 214
7.2 - Informal Settlements		33 993	56 961	48 708	56 832	27 824	27 824	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.7 - Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		7 938	87 076	156 851	132 124	174 508	174 508	113 160	95 162	88 781
9.1 - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development /Planning		5 460	(126)	561	1 005	1 006	1 006	4	4	4
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		2 478	2 226	1 345	3 759	4 265	4 265	3 308	3 470	3 633
9.8 - Project Management Unit		-	84 976	154 945	127 360	169 237	169 237	109 848	91 688	85 144
9.9 - Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		84 779	10 329	12 204	10 941	33 241	33 241	96 166	14 547	15 231
10.1 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		8 871	10 001	12 204	10 941	14 141	14 141	13 868	14 547	15 231
10.3 - Roads		75 908	328	(0)	-	19 100	19 100	82 298	-	-
10.4 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environment Protection		347	435	411	392	418	418	342	359	376
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection		347	435	411	392	418	418	342	359	376
11.3 - Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		143 403	142 122	162 773	189 193	177 279	177 279	183 943	192 956	202 025
12.1 - Electricity		143 403	142 122	162 773	189 193	177 279	177 279	183 943	192 956	202 025
12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		4 279	7 928	1 166	4 228	883	883	579	607	636
13.1 - Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Air Transport		4 279	7 928	1 166	4 228	883	883	579	607	636
13.3 - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		57 141	64 691	68 081	81 218	78 556	78 556	73 613	71 887	75 266
15.1 - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		57 196	60 177	61 844	73 989	70 189	70 189	68 369	71 719	75 089
15.4 - Street Cleaning		(54)	4 514	6 237	7 229	8 367	8 367	5 245	169	177
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 040 986	1 165 917	1 248 557	1 306 988	1 333 015	1 333 015	1 360 216	1 322 279	1 366 214

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council	1	144 394	115 621	39 390	42 854	49 201	49 201	60 994	63 982	66 990
1.1 - Mayor and Council		144 394	115 621	39 390	42 854	49 201	49 201	60 994	63 982	66 990
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		361 106	188 906	329 346	334 780	329 234	329 234	221 821	239 036	250 317
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		19 555	24 402	24 286	29 761	26 047	26 047	29 061	32 478	34 004
2.2 - Asset Management		21 683	41 988	116 079	118 831	119 175	119 175	14 714	15 435	16 160
2.3 - Finance		273 591	72 070	131 056	119 748	117 164	117 164	112 293	117 657	123 234
2.4 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources		26 503	27 606	33 199	36 285	40 053	40 053	39 616	46 046	48 211
2.6 - Information Technology		5 438	5 275	6 240	6 505	6 564	6 564	6 980	7 322	7 666
2.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co		279	533	376	250	308	308	320	336	351
2.9 - Property Services		6 900	9 416	9 687	14 366	11 067	11 067	9 855	10 338	10 824
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		7 158	7 616	8 422	9 035	8 856	8 856	8 983	9 423	9 866
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		62 606	59 018	72 064	76 612	86 766	86 766	91 453	78 608	78 925
3.1 - Governance Function		31 492	24 282	32 187	36 039	39 894	39 894	44 523	41 795	43 759
3.2 - Risk Management		84	0	108	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Security Services		31 030	34 736	39 768	40 573	46 872	46 872	46 930	36 813	35 166
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		28 783	31 152	35 429	39 877	37 915	37 915	61 691	64 970	68 591
4.1 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		2 804	2 361	3 073	3 234	3 532	3 532	3 443	3 617	3 786
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		2 196	2 297	2 349	2 926	2 879	2 879	21 672	22 734	23 802
4.7 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		4 410	4 824	4 990	5 292	5 531	5 531	5 570	5 843	6 118
4.8 - Libraries and Archives		19 014	21 192	24 332	27 513	25 879	25 879	30 756	32 513	34 610
4.9 - Disaster Management		359	478	685	911	94	94	250	262	275
4.10 - Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		5 243	4 714	5 037	5 424	5 206	5 206	5 074	5 322	5 572
5.1 - Beaches and Jetties		5 087	4 271	4 557	4 667	4 449	4 449	4 626	4 852	5 080
5.2 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Community Parks (Including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		156	444	480	757	757	757	448	470	492
5.5 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		(64 601)	91 343	97 698	91 290	99 600	99 600	107 354	125 031	134 285
6.1 - Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		29 452	27 275	29 556	30 678	30 663	30 663	32 643	46 659	52 230
6.6 - Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Polices Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		(94 053)	64 068	68 142	60 612	68 937	68 937	74 711	78 372	82 055
6.8 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		50 866	67 742	60 442	66 272	38 888	38 888	18 075	18 852	19 634
7.1 - Housing		13 022	15 378	14 707	15 756	17 379	17 379	18 075	18 852	19 634
7.2 - Informal Settlements		37 843	52 364	45 734	50 516	21 508	21 508	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.6 - Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		34 965	40 315	45 088	51 948	43 981	43 981	48 937	48 240	50 508
9.1 - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		4 969	5 113	4 867	5 068	5 111	5 111	5 280	5 539	5 799
9.3 - Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development /Planning		7 489	8 683	12 209	17 053	14 407	14 407	14 854	13 536	14 172
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		22 175	26 519	25 887	29 827	23 563	23 563	28 803	29 165	30 536
9.8 - Project Management Unit		332	-	2 126	-	900	900	-	-	-
9.9 - Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		90 274	83 676	94 550	89 844	98 095	98 095	230 882	157 720	165 132
10.1 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		12 589	13 667	14 534	14 911	14 315	14 315	15 702	16 472	17 246
10.3 - Roads		77 685	70 009	80 016	74 934	83 780	83 780	215 180	141 248	147 887
10.4 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environment Protection		17 059	16 458	25 264	27 693	27 083	27 083	25 627	26 897	28 205
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection		17 059	16 458	25 264	27 693	27 083	27 083	25 627	26 897	28 205
11.3 - Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Nature Conversation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Soil Conversation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		128 314	131 308	154 214	164 112	168 415	168 415	194 314	203 835	213 415
12.1 - Electricity		128 314	131 308	154 214	164 112	168 415	168 415	194 314	203 835	213 415
12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		2 929	2 447	3 015	6 515	6 685	6 685	5 850	6 137	6 426
13.1 - Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Air Transport		2 929	2 447	3 015	6 515	6 685	6 685	5 850	6 137	6 426
13.3 - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		171 469	170 560	163 528	174 365	179 630	179 630	180 920	192 868	188 112
15.1 - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		720	-	-	-	-	4 410	4 626	4 844	-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		45 758	50 388	49 984	43 175	49 789	49 789	41 935	38 257	40 055
15.4 - Street Cleaning		124 991	120 172	113 543	131 190	129 841	129 841	134 575	149 985	143 214
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 033 408	1 003 261	1 125 063	1 171 585	1 170 699	1 170 699	1 252 991	1 231 498	1 276 112
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	7 578	162 656	123 494	135 403	162 316	162 316	107 225	90 781	90 103

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	134 602	141 263	157 558	182 857	170 943	170 943	170 943	182 436	191 375	200 370
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	52 475	54 682	57 384	70 761	65 748	65 748	65 748	62 711	65 784	68 876
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 261	64 424	53 502	68 150	38 303	38 303	38 303	9 571	9 932	10 295
Agency services		3 101	5 400	4 965	4 894	6 044	6 044	6 044	5 371	5 634	5 899
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		4 051	4 825	5 554	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	6 982	7 324	7 668
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		4 670	3 513	5 182	5 397	7 067	7 067	7 067	8 511	8 928	9 348
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		5 542	3 785	3 897	2 610	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 498	3 669	3 842
Licence and permits		445	473	269	975	855	855	855	636	667	698
Operational Revenue		1 543	3 006	2 067	1 862	2 228	2 228	2 228	1 106	1 160	1 215
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	428 308	447 331	464 477	498 623	492 118	492 118	492 118	509 406	534 367	559 482
Surcharges and Taxes		-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8 973	16 546	30 190	22 158	29 658	29 658	29 658	31 062	32 584	34 115
Licences or permits		5 703	5 094	7 870	6 849	9 056	9 056	9 056	9 628	10 099	10 574
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		267 372	288 551	256 804	285 102	285 279	285 279	285 279	390 026	328 201	336 372
Interest		18 928	23 401	25 602	20 662	24 992	24 992	24 992	30 164	31 642	33 129
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		130	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		2 396	9 029	7 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		943 500	1 071 334	1 083 016	1 174 628	1 139 727	1 139 727	1 139 727	1 251 108	1 231 367	1 281 883
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	393 829	428 524	446 000	447 279	462 586	462 586	462 586	483 929	508 461	532 774
Remuneration of councillors		29 909	28 366	26 249	31 434	31 434	31 434	31 434	31 164	32 691	34 228
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	101 930	108 129	122 720	137 074	137 074	137 074	137 074	158 320	166 078	173 883
Inventory consumed	8	5 716	11 981	13 825	12 735	13 078	13 078	13 078	10 499	12 651	13 534
Debt impairment	3	(118 795)	(28 876)	23 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		92 725	100 268	93 859	101 619	101 619	101 619	101 619	104 756	111 725	116 976
Interest		5 606	12 479	19 931	12 922	12 902	12 902	12 902	9 958	10 446	10 937
Contracted services		182 898	190 921	213 910	244 881	230 936	230 936	230 936	273 776	191 294	184 026
Transfers and subsidies		8 486	6 635	9 890	13 178	13 078	13 078	13 078	13 838	15 617	16 351
Irrecoverable debts written off		189 051	6 916	11 221	9 984	9 984	9 984	9 984	10 513	11 028	11 547
Operational costs		141 770	135 628	143 732	160 480	158 007	158 007	158 007	156 437	171 717	182 076
Losses on disposal of Assets		281	2 289	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 033 408	1 003 261	1 125 063	1 171 585	1 170 699	1 170 699	1 170 699	1 253 191	1 231 708	1 276 331
Surplus/(Deficit)		(89 908)	68 073	(42 047)	3 043	(30 971)	(30 971)	(30 971)	(2 083)	(341)	5 551
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	81 858	92 244	158 945	132 360	193 287	193 287	193 287	109 848	91 688	85 144
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	15 628	2 339	6 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		7 578	162 656	123 494	135 403	162 316	162 316	162 316	107 765	91 347	90 695
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		7 578	162 656	123 494	135 403	162 316	162 316	162 316	107 765	91 347	90 695
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		7 578	162 656	123 494	135 403	162 316	162 316	162 316	107 765	91 347	90 695
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	7 578	162 656	123 494	135 403	162 316	162 316	162 316	107 765	91 347	90 695

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environment Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		1 093	448	130	-	400	400	400	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		1 203	59 698	39 405	3 075	6 125	6 125	6 125	3 801	3 987	4 174
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		439	46	115	185	185	185	185	200	210	220
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		58 394	21 706	5 881	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		47	960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		651	296	7 014	5 440	2 675	2 675	2 675	4 340	4 553	4 767
Vote 7 - Housing		8 262	50	115	273	353	353	353	180	189	198
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		21 361	35 461	98 653	99 409	131 567	131 567	131 567	115 220	100 729	89 038
Vote 10 - Road Transport		88 270	45 219	51 752	55 006	68 963	68 963	68 963	7 200	7 553	7 908
Vote 11 - Environment Protection		(6 126)	0	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	550
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		11 497	(8 666)	2 599	15 348	15 380	15 380	15 380	22 952	11 000	4 000
Vote 13 - Other		2 612	6 998	3 108	-	800	800	800	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		(24 213)	2 674	2 052	1 804	3 807	3 807	3 807	500	500	500
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		163 490	164 889	210 823	180 739	230 756	230 756	230 756	154 893	129 220	111 354
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		163 490	164 889	210 823	180 739	230 756	230 756	230 756	154 893	129 220	111 354
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		2 893	60 238	39 705	3 280	6 740	6 740	6 740	4 001	4 197	4 394
Executive and council		1 251	494	186	20	430	430	430	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 641	59 698	39 427	3 075	6 125	6 125	6 125	3 801	3 987	4 174
Internal audit		-	46	92	185	185	185	185	200	210	220
Community and public safety		66 888	22 938	12 521	5 813	2 728	2 728	2 728	4 520	4 741	4 964
Community and social services		58 373	21 706	5 881	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		47	960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		206	222	6 525	5 340	2 375	2 375	2 375	4 340	4 553	4 767
Housing		8 262	50	115	273	353	353	353	180	189	198
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		103 813	80 708	150 838	154 495	201 301	201 301	201 301	122 920	108 782	97 496
Planning and development		21 203	35 414	98 597	99 389	131 537	131 537	131 537	115 220	100 729	89 038
Road transport		88 736	45 293	52 241	55 106	69 263	69 263	69 263	7 200	7 553	7 908
Environmental protection		(6 126)	0	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	550
Trading services		(12 716)	(5 992)	4 650	17 152	19 188	19 188	19 188	23 452	11 500	4 500
Energy sources		11 497	(8 666)	2 599	15 348	15 380	15 380	15 380	22 952	11 000	4 000
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		(24 213)	2 674	2 052	1 804	3 807	3 807	3 807	500	500	500
Other		2 612	6 998	3 108	-	800	800	800	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	163 490	164 889	210 823	180 739	230 756	230 756	230 756	154 893	129 220	111 354
Funded by:											
National Government		153 262	48 891	123 164	115 052	131 661	131 661	131 661	93 781	89 729	74 038
Provincial Government		5 477	26 495	4 618	-	36 415	36 415	36 415	1 739	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	8 407	10 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	158 739	83 793	138 668	115 052	168 076	168 076	168 076	95 520	89 729	74 038
Borrowing	6	-	-	1 867	7 166	7 976	7 976	7 976	21 452	-	-
Internally generated funds		(18 576)	14 517	33 256	58 521	54 704	54 704	54 704	37 921	39 491	37 316
Total Capital Funding	7	140 163	98 310	173 791	180 739	230 756	230 756	230 756	154 893	129 220	111 354

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Community Parks (Including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Polices Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development /Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environment Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Nature Conversation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Soil Conversation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sewarage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Single-year expenditure appropriation										
	2									
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council	1 093	448	130	-	400	400	400	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council	1 093	448	130	-	400	400	400	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Exec	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	1 203	59 698	39 405	3 075	6 125	6 125	6 125	3 801	3 987	4 174
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	385	554	306	400	700	700	700	201	211	221
2.2 - Asset Management	35 677	49 534	26 329	60	60	60	60	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance	(35 086)	9 485	10 578	765	1 215	1 215	1 215	130	136	143
2.4 - Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources	-	-	-	60	60	60	60	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology	-	-	255	800	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 300	3 462	3 624
2.7 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Property Services	165	-	1 851	870	470	470	470	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management	62	124	85	120	120	120	120	170	178	187
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	439	46	115	185	185	185	185	200	210	220
3.1 - Governance Function	-	46	92	185	185	185	185	200	210	220
3.2 - Risk Management	418	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Security Services	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	58 394	21 706	5 881	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Museums and Art Galleries	620	(872)	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities	55 463	22 437	3 990	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Libraries and Archives	2 268	140	1 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Disaster Management	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation	47	960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Beaches and Jetties	47	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Community Parks (Including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities	0	771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety	651	296	7 014	5 440	2 675	2 675	2 675	4 340	4 553	4 767
6.1 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection	185	222	6 525	5 340	2 375	2 375	2 375	4 340	4 553	4 767
6.6 - Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Polices Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	465	74	489	100	300	300	300	-	-	-
6.8 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	8 262	50	115	273	353	353	353	180	189	198
7.1 - Housing	190	36	115	273	353	353	353	180	189	198
7.2 - Informal Settlements	8 072	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Planning and Development	21 361	35 461	98 653	99 409	131 567	131 567	131 567	115 220	100 729	89 038
9.1 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development /Planning	14 917	4 007	-	200	78	78	78	-	-	-
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	(7 386)	301	780	1 955	1 695	1 695	1 695	200	-	-
9.8 - Project Management Unit	13 831	31 153	97 873	97 254	129 794	129 794	129 794	115 020	100 729	89 038
9.9 - Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport	88 270	45 219	51 752	55 006	68 963	68 963	68 963	7 200	7 553	7 908
10.1 - Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	129	-	100	100	100	100	200	210	220
10.3 - Roads	88 270	45 090	51 752	54 906	68 863	68 863	68 863	7 000	7 343	7 688
10.4 - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environment Protection	(6 126)	0	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	550
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection	(6 126)	0	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	550
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	11 497	(8 666)	2 599	15 348	15 380	15 380	15 380	22 952	11 000	4 000
12.1 - Electricity	11 497	(8 666)	2 599	15 348	15 380	15 380	15 380	22 952	11 000	4 000
12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other	2 612	6 998	3 108	-	800	800	800	-	-	-
13.1 - Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Air Transport	2 612	6 998	3 108	-	800	800	800	-	-	-
13.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management	(24 213)	2 674	2 052	1 804	3 807	3 807	3 807	500	500	500
15.1 - Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	(8 463)	1 600	-	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 304	-	-	-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal	(8 660)	489	1 138	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
15.4 - Street Cleaning	(7 089)	585	914	500	503	503	503	500	500	500
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	163 490	164 889	210 823	180 739	230 756	230 756	230 756	154 893	129 220	111 354
Total Capital Expenditure	163 490	164 889	210 823	180 739	230 756	230 756	230 756	154 893	129 220	111 354

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		101 204	142 813	131 591	115 523	67 025	67 025	67 025	40 427	(7 507)	(111 865)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	70 614	88 305	94 249	119 541	121 645	121 645	121 645	143 554	195 377	249 637
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	145 185	233 845	286 899	247 026	356 307	356 307	356 307	333 984	383 274	434 879
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	143	-	143	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	3 142	2 908	7 058	3 301	7 109	7 109	7 109	2 559	(3 798)	(23 546)
VAT		27 680	63 094	107 281	65 305	117 493	117 493	117 493	121 348	133 308	147 211
Other current assets		2 751	3 248	3 477	2 922	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151
Total current assets		350 576	534 358	630 556	553 761	672 729	672 729	672 729	645 023	703 804	699 466
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		200 147	290 226	307 811	205 741	307 811	307 811	307 811	307 811	307 811	307 811
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 574 471	1 589 705	1 676 867	1 668 460	1 805 164	1 805 164	1 805 164	1 726 164	1 742 777	1 686 474
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		1 820	2 071	2 205	2 071	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205
Intangible assets		370	416	857	2 436	1 697	1 697	1 697	1 697	2 578	3 501
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		1 776 808	1 882 418	1 987 740	1 878 708	2 116 876	2 116 876	2 116 876	2 037 876	2 055 371	1 999 990
TOTAL ASSETS		2 127 383	2 416 776	2 618 295	2 432 469	2 789 605	2 789 605	2 789 605	2 682 899	2 759 175	2 699 456
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		8 938	8 621	14 580	1 378	10 798	10 798	10 798	28 891	434	(70 796)
Consumer deposits		30 691	32 039	32 846	33 452	34 258	34 258	34 258	32 846	32 846	32 846
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	129 290	127 667	134 016	159 098	176 278	176 278	176 278	112 595	125 981	(11 625)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	39 579	42 624	49 376	48 336	34 172	34 172	34 172	46 376	46 376	(35 047)
Provision		32 729	34 652	35 473	34 652	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473
VAT		10 093	40 545	74 576	40 545	74 576	74 576	74 576	74 576	74 576	74 576
Other current liabilities		4 678	4 373	4 622	4 373	4 622	4 622	4 622	4 622	4 622	4 622
Total current liabilities		255 999	290 521	345 489	321 834	370 177	370 177	370 177	335 379	320 308	30 048
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	29 543	44 534	49 160	26 734	33 792	33 792	33 792	16 435	16 435	49 160
Provision	7	29 453	33 114	41 487	33 114	41 487	41 487	41 487	41 487	41 487	41 487
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		82 721	90 994	101 052	90 994	101 052	101 052	101 052	101 052	101 052	101 052
Total non current liabilities		141 716	168 642	191 699	150 842	176 331	176 331	176 331	158 975	158 975	191 699
TOTAL LIABILITIES		397 715	459 163	537 188	472 676	546 508	546 508	546 508	494 353	479 283	221 747
NET ASSETS		1 729 668	1 957 613	2 081 107	1 959 793	2 243 097	2 243 097	2 243 097	2 188 546	2 279 892	2 477 709
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	1 610 446	1 906 948	2 087 905	1 848 149	2 243 097	2 243 097	2 243 097	2 188 546	2 279 892	2 477 709
Reserves and funds	9	111 644	-	-	111 644	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	1 722 090	1 906 948	2 087 905	1 959 793	2 243 097	2 243 097	2 243 097	2 188 546	2 279 892	2 477 709

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		371 333	406 074	437 643	468 731	441 404	441 404	441 404	483 936	507 649	531 508
Service charges		181 072	200 532	212 962	228 256	213 022	213 022	213 022	232 890	244 302	255 784
Other revenue		59 364	63 997	228 121	44 677	47 718	47 718	47 718	26 628	27 932	29 245
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	283 702	386 761	314 043	341 677	312 796	312 796	312 796	390 290	328 465	336 498
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	128 451	92 509	159 345	132 360	178 233	178 233	178 233	109 848	91 688	85 144
Interest		-	-	1 520	5 397	7 047	7 047	7 047	8 511	8 928	9 348
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		380 418	(275 878)	(983 465)	(1 040 034)	(997 806)	(997 806)	(997 806)	(1 146 537)	(1 108 786)	(1 161 402)
Interest		-	-	(336)	(12 922)	(12 922)	(12 922)	(12 922)	(9 958)	(10 446)	(10 937)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	(6 913)	(13 178)	(13 178)	(13 178)	(13 178)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 404 340	873 995	362 920	154 964	176 314	176 314	176 314	95 608	89 732	75 188
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(82 943)	(114 488)	(185 208)	(179 130)	(237 264)	(237 264)	(237 264)	(168 358)	(113 160)	(107 625)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(82 943)	(114 488)	(185 208)	(179 130)	(237 264)	(237 264)	(237 264)	(168 358)	(113 160)	(107 625)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	7 976	7 976	7 976	7 976	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(13 246)	(16 932)	(35 816)	(28 486)	(28 486)	(28 486)	(28 486)	(18 414)	(28 456)	(29 794)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(13 246)	(16 932)	(35 816)	(17 810)	(17 810)	(17 810)	(17 810)	(18 414)	(28 456)	(29 794)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 308 152	742 574	141 896	(41 976)	(78 760)	(78 760)	(78 760)	(91 164)	(51 884)	(62 231)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	83 812	-	142 813	143 072	131 591	131 591	131 591	131 591	40 427	(11 457)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 391 964	742 574	284 709	101 096	52 831	52 831	52 831	40 427	(11 457)	(73 688)

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 391 964	742 574	284 709	101 096	52 831	52 831	52 831	40 427	(11 457)	(73 688)
Other current investments > 90 days		(1 290 760)	(599 761)	(153 119)	14 428	14 194	14 194	14 194	-	3 950	(38 178)
Non current Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		101 204	142 813	131 591	115 523	67 025	67 025	67 025	40 427	(7 507)	(111 865)
Application of cash and investments											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		39 579	42 624	49 376	48 336	34 272	34 272	34 272	47 426	47 426	(35 047)
Unspent borrowing		4 791	29 543	42 102	15 679	10 808	10 808	10 808	9 726	29 759	15 151
Statutory requirements	2	(24 818)	(52 462)	(32 552)	(19 765)	(42 764)	(42 764)	(42 764)	(46 619)	(58 579)	(72 481)
Other working capital requirements	3	(191 347)	(334 036)	(520 604)	(225 101)	(382 360)	(382 360)	(382 360)	(455 417)	(479 877)	(645 567)
Other provisions		37 407	39 025	40 094	39 025	40 094	40 094	40 094	40 094	40 094	40 094
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	608	-	-	608	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(133 780)	(275 306)	(421 584)	(141 218)	(339 949)	(339 949)	(350 756)	(404 789)	(421 177)	(697 850)
Surplus(shortfall)		234 983	418 119	553 174	256 741	406 974	406 974	417 781	445 216	413 670	585 985

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	320 637	461 703	654 620	384 199	558 638	558 638	558 638	568 012	605 858	633 942
Creditors due	129 290	127 667	134 016	159 098	176 278	176 278	176 278	112 595	125 981	(11 625)
Total	191 347	334 036	520 604	225 101	382 360	382 360	382 360	455 417	479 877	645 567

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	348 473	526 980	601 768	456 068	671 227	671 227	671 227	644 354	687 286	719 144
Estimate of debtors collection rate	92.0%	87.6%	108.8%	84.2%	83.2%	83.2%	83.2%	88.2%	88.2%	88.2%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)										

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases										
Employee Benefit										
Non-current Provisions										
Valuation										
Investment in associate account										
Capitalisation										

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	123 500	122 485	143 726	111 812	114 522	114 522	86 473	82 097	82 338
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		51 270	33 292	74 206	44 417	43 475	43 475	38 900	45 549	49 759
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		15 882	3 470	4 422	2 609	4 609	4 609	3 000	3 500	4 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		10 893	(9 322)	1 988	12 435	12 719	12 719	8 452	1 500	2 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Infrastructure		78 045	27 441	80 616	59 461	61 303	61 303	50 352	50 549	55 759
Community Facilities		59 222	7 742	2 590	10 870	17 651	17 651	7 700	2 200	3 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 314	3 580	2 954	3 913	3 913	3 913	10 000	3 200	1 000
Community Assets		63 536	11 321	5 544	14 783	21 564	21 564	17 700	5 400	4 500
Heritage Assets		-	150	160	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 325	17 087	15 833	8 261	4 261	4 261	9 000	16 500	12 000
Housing		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 325	17 087	15 833	8 261	4 261	4 261	9 000	16 500	12 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	909	2 190	840	840	840	881	923
Intangible Assets		-	-	909	2 190	840	840	840	881	923
Computer Equipment		(40 048)	10 018	15 720	5 298	6 194	6 194	5 990	6 226	6 514
Furniture and Office Equipment		(2 889)	1 630	1 629	1 749	2 469	2 469	531	399	418
Machinery and Equipment		(13 613)	1 098	4 641	2 120	2 941	2 941	2 060	2 141	2 223
Transport Assets		36 144	51 340	18 674	17 950	14 950	14 950	-	-	-
Land		-	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	20 901	12 255	10 612	27 547	45 204	45 204	45 659	43 079	23 669
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		29 679	6 748	1 958	15 043	26 109	26 109	17 500	13 579	19 119
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	7 043	7 043	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		305	635	587	2 913	2 661	2 661	15 500	10 500	3 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		(9 083)	-	5 138	8 696	8 696	8 696	4 000	10 000	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		(0)	(165)	-	-	500	500	500	500	550
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		20 901	7 219	7 683	26 652	45 009	45 009	37 500	34 579	22 669
Community Facilities		-	5 036	2 120	896	196	196	7 659	8 500	1 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	808	-	-	-	500	-	-
Community Assets		-	5 036	2 928	896	196	196	8 159	8 500	1 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	19 088	30 149	56 485	41 380	71 029	71 029	22 761	4 043	5 348
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		3 049	-	17 115	24 702	22 302	22 302	14 522	2 043	348
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	2 354	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		1 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		4 104	0	19 470	24 702	22 302	22 302	14 522	2 043	348
Community Facilities		5 806	14 475	29 542	16 156	48 727	48 727	6 739	2 000	3 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 085	15 552	-	522	-	-	1 000	-	2 000
Community Assets		14 891	30 027	29 542	16 678	48 727	48 727	7 739	2 000	5 000
Heritage Assets		94	37	(26)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	85	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	85	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	163 490	164 889	210 823	180 739	230 756	230 756	154 893	129 220	111 354
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		83 999	40 041	93 279	84 163	91 886	91 886	70 922	61 172	69 226
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		15 882	3 470	4 422	2 609	11 652	11 652	3 000	3 500	4 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		11 198	(8 687)	2 576	15 348	15 380	15 380	23 952	12 000	5 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		(9 083)	-	7 492	8 696	8 696	8 696	4 000	10 000	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		1 054	(165)	-	-	500	500	500	500	550
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Infrastructure		103 050	34 659	107 770	110 815	128 614	128 614	102 374	87 172	78 776
Community Facilities		65 028	27 253	34 251	27 921	66 574	66 574	22 098	12 700	7 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		13 399	19 132	3 763	4 435	3 913	3 913	11 500	3 200	3 000
Community Assets		78 427	46 385	38 014	32 356	70 487	70 487	33 598	15 900	10 500
Heritage Assets		94	186	134	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		2 325	17 172	15 833	8 261	4 261	4 261	9 500	16 500	12 000
Operational Buildings		2 325	17 172	15 833	8 261	4 261	4 261	9 500	16 500	12 000
Housing		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 325	17 172	15 833	8 261	4 261	4 261	9 500	16 500	12 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	909	2 190	840	840	840	881	923
Intangible Assets		-	-	909	2 190	840	840	840	881	923
Computer Equipment		(40 048)	10 018	23 220	5 298	6 194	6 194	5 990	6 226	6 514
Furniture and Office Equipment		(2 889)	1 630	1 629	1 749	2 469	2 469	531	399	418
Machinery and Equipment		(13 613)	1 098	4 641	2 120	2 941	2 941	2 060	2 141	2 223
Transport Assets		36 144	51 340	18 674	17 950	14 950	14 950	-	-	-
Land		-	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		163 490	164 889	210 823	180 739	230 756	230 756	154 893	129 220	111 354

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 776 808	1 882 418	1 987 740	1 878 708	2 084 699	2 084 699	1 938 095	1 876 018	1 705 456
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		700 037	679 840	745 646	718 265	795 464	795 464	699 566	646 245	585 259
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		49 074	55 566	59 988	58 175	71 640	71 640	57 468	54 825	52 057
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		86 485	88 366	90 942	103 714	106 322	106 322	108 854	114 567	83 178
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		346	346	346	346	346	346	346	346	346
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		15 408	15 408	22 900	24 103	31 596	31 596	22 490	27 864	9 020
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		1 054	5 763	5 763	1 854	9 763	9 763	9 563	13 525	16 699
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Infrastructure		852 404	845 289	925 585	906 457	1 015 632	1 015 632	898 287	857 371	746 559
Community Assets		598 736	562 798	539 918	592 873	535 282	535 282	524 282	510 992	460 779
Heritage Assets		1 820	2 071	2 205	2 071	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205	2 205
Investment properties		200 147	290 226	307 811	205 741	307 811	307 811	307 811	307 811	307 811
Other Assets		1 077	18 077	31 396	19 588	32 565	32 565	32 759	33 591	34 391
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		370	416	857	2 436	1 697	1 697	1 697	2 578	3 501
Computer Equipment		4 499	4 443	8 649	6 883	9 338	9 338	9 127	9 571	9 781
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 497	5 156	5 615	5 128	6 379	6 379	4 459	3 089	1 504
Machinery and Equipment		2 337	2 681	5 871	3 719	7 812	7 812	6 881	7 921	8 191
Transport Assets		38 736	52 054	60 624	61 627	66 770	66 770	51 379	41 681	31 527
Land		72 185	99 208	99 208	72 185	99 208	99 208	99 208	99 208	99 208
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 776 808	1 882 418	1 987 740	1 878 708	2 084 699	2 084 699	1 938 095	1 876 018	1 705 456
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		138 980	138 498	132 835	153 615	160 076	160 076	296 476	221 441	231 848
Depreciation	7	92 517	94 351	88 490	99 500	99 500	102 525	109 384	114 526	114 526
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	46 463	44 148	44 345	54 115	60 576	60 576	193 951	112 056	117 323
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		30 130	25 258	22 754	23 817	29 817	29 817	162 030	83 658	87 590
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2 644	1 927	3 282	3 357	6 257	6 257	11 425	11 985	12 548
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 319	2 433	2 547
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		32 774	27 185	26 036	27 174	36 074	36 074	175 774	98 076	102 685
Community Facilities		211	485	617	985	1 111	1 111	500	525	549
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		211	485	617	985	1 111	1 111	500	525	549
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 176	5 627	5 092	10 140	6 732	6 732	5 300	5 560	5 821
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 176	5 627	5 092	10 140	6 732	6 732	5 300	5 560	5 821
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		2	166	28	300	150	150	150	315	329
Machinery and Equipment		1 397	1 625	1 911	2 548	2 398	2 398	1 598	1 676	1 755
Transport Assets		9 903	9 059	10 661	12 969	14 111	14 111	10 630	5 906	6 183
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		138 980	138 498	132 835	153 615	160 076	160 076	296 476	221 441	231 848
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		24.5%	25.7%	31.8%	38.1%	50.4%	50.4%	44.2%	36.5%	26.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		43.2%	44.9%	75.8%	69.3%	116.8%	116.8%	66.7%	43.1%	25.3%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.6%	2.3%	2.2%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	10.0%	6.0%	6.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		4.9%	4.6%	5.6%	6.6%	8.5%	8.5%	13.6%	8.5%	8.6%

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	78 746	78 746	78 746
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	78 746	78 746	78 746
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 079	2 079	2 079
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 079	2 079	2 079
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 825	80 825	80 825
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 082	20 082	20 082
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 082	20 082	20 082
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 155	3 155	3 155
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 539	19 539	19 539
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	22 694	22 694	22 694
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 776	42 776	42 776
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 031	4 273	4 530
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	350	400	450
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 381	4 673	4 980
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	35 370	35 370	35 370	35 820	36 290	36 790
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		76 227	67 689	70 037	85 504	74 996	74 996	80 029	83 950	87 896
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	2	0	-	-	-	(4 031)	(4 273)	(4 530)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		658	947	-	-	1 013	1 013	717	719	722
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	720 000	720 000	720 000	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	76 884	68 637	70 037	86 224	76 729	76 729	76 714	80 396	84 088

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	504 535	515 020	534 514	584 127	567 114	567 114	567 114	589 435	618 317	647 378
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		76 227	67 689	70 037	85 504	74 996	74 996	74 996	80 029	83 950	87 896
Net Property Rates		428 308	447 331	464 477	498 623	492 118	492 118	492 118	509 406	534 367	559 482
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	134 602	141 265	157 558	182 857	170 943	170 943	170 943	182 436	191 375	200 370
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	2	0	-	-	-	-	(4 031)	(4 273)	(4 530)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 031	4 273	4 530
Net Service charges - Electricity		134 602	141 263	157 558	182 857	170 943	170 943	170 943	182 436	191 375	200 370
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	53 132	55 628	57 384	70 761	66 761	66 761	66 761	63 778	66 903	70 048
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		658	947	-	-	1 013	1 013	1 013	717	719	722
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	400	450
Net Service charges - Waste Management		52 475	54 682	57 384	70 761	65 748	65 748	65 748	62 711	65 784	68 876
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	261 010	270 951	282 286	280 210	279 345	279 345	279 345	293 006	308 183	323 082
Pension and UIF Contributions		47 046	48 393	49 461	51 952	52 564	52 564	52 564	50 653	53 134	55 632
Medical Aid Contributions		18 151	18 779	18 941	20 891	20 615	20 615	20 615	20 899	21 923	22 953
Overtime		14 484	18 011	18 959	14 695	19 395	19 395	19 395	18 985	19 915	20 851
Performance Bonus		21 435	21 709	22 239	24 863	22 866	22 866	22 866	23 531	24 684	25 845
Motor Vehicle Allowance		15 833	16 999	18 345	19 795	20 118	20 118	20 118	20 035	21 017	22 005
Cellphone Allowance		780	1 217	1 102	1 161	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 121	1 176	1 232
Housing Allowances		3 837	3 964	5 197	7 434	6 898	6 898	6 898	7 334	7 694	8 055
Other benefits and allowances		7 356	4 645	4 903	2 796	6 042	6 042	6 042	6 038	6 334	6 632
Payments in lieu of leave		12 754	4 453	4 041	4 200	13 922	13 922	13 922	22 812	23 930	25 055
Long service awards		3 080	6 412	5 264	2 270	2 819	2 819	2 819	2 751	2 886	3 021
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	(12 262)	12 312	14 654	15 852	15 852	15 852	15 852	15 852	16 628	17 410
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		326	680	609	1 160	912	912	912	912	957	1 002
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	393 829	428 524	446 000	447 279	462 586	462 586	462 586	483 929	508 461	532 774
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	393 829	428 524	446 000	447 279	462 586	462 586	462 586	483 929	508 461	532 774

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	92 307	94 137	88 021	99 500	99 500	99 500	99 500	102 525	109 384	114 526
Lease amortisation	210	213	469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	208	5 917	5 369	2 119	2 119	2 119	2 119	2 231	2 341	2 451
Total Depreciation and amortisation	92 725	100 268	93 859	101 619	101 619	101 619	101 619	104 756	111 725	116 976
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	101 930	108 129	122 720	137 074	137 074	137 074	137 074	158 320	166 078	173 883
Total bulk purchases	101 930	108 129	122 720	137 074	137 074	137 074	137 074	158 320	166 078	173 883
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	3 008	2 987	5 081	5 378	6 438	6 438	2 810	12 018	13 708	14 352
Non-cash transfers and grants	5 478	3 648	4 809	7 800	6 640	6 640	1 714	1 820	1 909	1 999
Total transfers and grants	8 486	6 635	9 890	13 178	13 078	13 078	4 525	13 838	15 617	16 351
Contracted Services										
Outsourced Services	77 536	76 091	86 746	105 100	112 101	112 101	112 101	109 497	110 542	99 213
Consultants and Professional Services	6 626	8 949	15 957	15 870	18 030	18 030	18 030	12 270	14 864	15 563
Contractors	98 736	105 881	111 207	123 910	100 806	100 806	100 806	152 009	65 888	69 250
Total contracted services	182 898	190 921	213 910	244 881	230 936	230 936	230 936	273 776	191 294	184 026
Operational Costs										
Collection costs	-	1 023	1 401	1 500	2 280	2 280	2 280	2 508	2 631	2 755
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	763	812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	4 268	4 322	4 684	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 196	4 393
Other Operational Costs	137 501	129 520	136 836	154 980	151 727	151 727	151 727	149 929	164 890	174 928
Total Operational Costs	141 770	135 628	143 732	160 480	158 007	158 007	158 007	156 437	171 717	182 076
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 092	47 301	49 524
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	189	198
Contracted Services	46 463	44 148	44 345	54 115	60 576	60 576	60 576	136 281	51 560	53 984
Operational Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 398	13 006	13 617
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	46 463	44 148	44 345	54 115	60 576	60 576	60 576	193 951	112 056	117 323
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other	11 662	10 547	13 278	12 735	13 078	13 078	13 078	10 499	12 651	13 534
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	11 662	10 547	13 278	12 735	13 078	13 078	13 078	10 499	12 651	13 534

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Mayor and Council	Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	Vote 3 - Internal Audit	Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation	Vote 6 - Public Safety	Vote 7 - Housing	Vote 8 - Health	Vote 9 - Planning and Development	Vote 10 - Road Transport	Vote 11 - Environment Protection	Vote 12 - Energy Sources	Vote 13 - Other	Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	Vote 15 - Waste Management	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 436	-	-	-	182 436
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 711	62 711
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	1 863	-	59	-	2 010	2 214	-	2 767	-	342	-	59	-	96	9 410
Agency services		-	863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 508	-	-	-	-	-	5 371
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 262	67	-	4 903	6 420
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	8 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 511
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	1 739	-	583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	796	3 487
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	612	-	-	-	-	23	636
Operational Revenue		-	1 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	-	-	1 106
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	509 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	509 406
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	30 520	-	-	290	-	-	245	-	-	-	31 055
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	625	-	-	255	8 748	-	-	-	-	-	9 628
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		285 237	1 950	-	15 457	-	-	-	-	-	82 298	-	-	-	-	5 084	390 026
Interest		-	30 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 164
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		285 237	555 706	-	16 098	-	33 156	2 214	-	3 312	96 166	342	183 943	579	-	73 613	1 250 368
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		548	102 545	31 874	34 108	4 006	87 563	17 371	-	28 763	52 856	-	14 722	3 988	-	105 584	483 929
Remuneration of councillors		31 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 164
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 320	-	-	-	158 320
Inventory consumed		-	700	110	969	250	596	70	-	217	680	10	58	70	-	6 770	10 499
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		12 516	9 245	-	21 945	-	-	-	-	-	49 080	2 520	5 040	-	-	4 410	104 756
Interest		-	9 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266	-	-	-	9 958
Contracted services		333	18 540	47 481	2 007	792	3 520	5	-	4 470	115 917	22 853	8 330	1 303	-	48 025	273 576
Transfers and subsidies		800	50	1 220	-	-	-	-	-	11 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 838
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	6 023	-	-	-	4 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 513
Operational costs		15 632	75 026	10 768	2 662	26	11 185	628	-	3 720	12 349	244	7 577	489	-	16 130	156 437
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		60 994	221 821	91 453	61 691	5 074	107 354	18 075	-	48 937	230 882	25 627	194 314	5 850	-	180 920	1 252 991
Surplus/(Deficit)		224 243	333 885	(91 453)	(45 593)	(5 074)	(74 198)	(15 861)	-	(45 625)	(134 716)	(25 285)	(10 370)	(5 271)	-	(107 306)	(2 623)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 848
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		224 243	333 885	(91 453)	(45 593)	(5 074)	(74 198)	(15 861)	-	64 223	(134 716)	(25 285)	(10 370)	(5 271)	-	(107 306)	107 225

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
To provide access to basic services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service			1 040 986	1 165 917	1 248 557	1 306 988	1 333 015	1 333 015	1 360 956	1 323 055	1 367 027	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	1 040 986	1 165 917	1 248 557	1 306 988	1 333 015	1 333 015	1 360 956	1 323 055	1 367 027

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance

- - - - -

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
To provide access to basic services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	03		1 033 408	1 003 261	1 125 063	1 171 585	1 170 699	1 170 699	1 253 191	1 231 708	1 276 331	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	1 033 408	1 003 261	1 125 063	1 171 585	1 170 699	1 170 699	1 253 191	1 231 708	1 276 331

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check op expenditure balance

- - - - -

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
To provide access to basic services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	03		163 490	164 889	210 823	180 739	230 756	230 756	154 893	129 220	111 354
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	163 490	164 889	210 823	180 739	230 756	230 756	154 893	129 220	111 354

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

- - - - -

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.8%	2.9%	5.0%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	2.3%	3.2%	3.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.0%	2.7%	5.1%	3.5%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%	2.3%	3.2%	3.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.1%	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.4	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.2	23.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.4	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.2	23.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	4.6
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		89.8%	94.3%	95.8%	92.7%	89.8%	89.8%	72.3%	72.5%	72.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		89.0%	85.7%	88.8%	85.0%	85.3%	85.3%	85.3%	93.8%	93.8%	93.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	39.9%	55.1%	65.5%	44.4%	69.2%	69.2%	69.2%	61.2%	66.6%	67.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		9.3%	17.2%	47.1%	157.4%	333.7%	333.7%	333.7%	278.5%	-1099.6%	15.8%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Natural sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	41.7%	40.0%	41.2%	38.1%	40.6%	40.6%	40.6%	38.7%	41.3%	41.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	41.7%	40.0%	41.2%	40.8%	43.3%	43.3%	43.3%	41.2%	43.9%	44.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.9%	4.1%	4.1%	4.6%	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%	15.5%	9.1%	9.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.4%	10.5%	10.5%	9.8%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	9.2%	9.9%	10.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	55.7	28.7	32.0	33.1	33.1	33.1	42.3	33.5	31.5	32.7
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	90.1%	112.8%	146.8%	96.6%	171.1%	171.1%	171.1%	176.1%	188.0%	195.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	25.9	11.4	3.9	1.3	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.5	(0.1)	(0.9)

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics	Ref.										
Population		0		0				0	0	0	0
Females aged 5 - 14				0				0	0	0	0
Males aged 5 - 14				0				0	0	0	0
Females aged 15 - 34				0				0	0	0	0
Males aged 15 - 34				0				0	0	0	0
Unemployment				0				0	0	0	0
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12										
No income								45 309	45 309	45 309	
R1 - R1 600											
R1 601 - R3 200								17 427	17 427	17 427	
R3 201 - R6 400											
R6 401 - R12 800								27 883	27 883	27 883	
R12 801 - R25 800								73 192	73 192	73 192	
R25 801 - R51 200								73 192	73 192	73 192	
R52 201 - R102 400								45 309	45 309	45 309	
R102 401 - R204 800								31 368	31 368	31 368	
R204 801 - R409 600								20 912	20 912	20 912	
R409 601 - R819 200								10 456	10 456	10 456	
> R819 200								3 485	3 485	3 485	
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R5 500 per household per month	13										
Insert description	2							45309.00	45309.00	45309.00	
Household demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area								0	0	0	0
Number of poor people in municipal area								0	0	0	0
Number of households in municipal area								0	0	0	0
Number of poor households in municipal area								0	0	0	0
Definition of poor household (R per month)								1 500	1 500	1 500	
Housing statistics											
Formal	3							59 399	59 399	59 399	
Informal								31 010	31 010	31 010	
Total number of households								90 409	90 409	90 409	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4										
Dwellings provided by province/s											
Dwellings provided by private sector	5										
Total new housing dwellings											
Economic											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI0)	6							5.3%	5.4%	5.5%	
Interest rate - borrowing								10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	
Interest rate - investment								7.3%	7.1%	7.1%	
Remuneration increases								7.0%	7.4%	8.0%	
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges	7							95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	
Rental of facilities & equipment								95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	
Interest - external investments								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Interest - debtors								95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	
Revenue from agency services								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	

Municipal entity services		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)								
8		Water:								
10		Piped water inside dwelling								
9		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
10		Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Using public tap (< min.service level)								
		Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)								
8		Water:								
10		Piped water inside dwelling								
9		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
10		Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Using public tap (< min.service level)								
		Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS								

List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							4 031 468	4 273 356	4 529 757
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							350 000	400 000	450 000
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigent policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:										
Date of valuation:	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	2	2	2	1	1	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	60	60	60	0	0	60	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	41339	41339	42213	46401	46401	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	13845	13845	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	1	1	1	6	6	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	13	13	13	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	1	1	1	81	81	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	4	4	12	1363	1363	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	4	4	1	442	442	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	793658000	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	2228523000	2228523000	2228523000	3235564000	3235564000	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	444968250	444968250	444968250	470973000	470973000	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	973825500	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	1801000	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	470782000	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	288163000	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	5823658700	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	7 558	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	0	0	0	413311623	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	392646042	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0.95	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	3200000	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	18975000	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	647759000	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	1218724200	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	3747779000	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	5 633 237	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		1 327	395	5	33 801	1 646	152	-	1 673	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	13 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		6	6	6	6	6	6	-	6	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		4 486 960	728 248	7 500	28 788 947	2 206 988	377 472	-	3 235 564	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	-	2	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	973 825 500	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	470 782 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	288 163 000	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	35 906 000	-	-	3 756 777 500	1 218 724 200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		78 091 240	14 100 337	190 772	299 650 311	2 827 234	1 104 408	-	12 967 765	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	3 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	5 908 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	3 411 724	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		6 754 370	-	-	60 192 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		6 754	-	-	66 101	3 412	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		1 327	395	5	33 801	1 646	152	-	1 673	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	13 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		4 486 960	728 248	7 500	28 788 947	2 206 988	377 472	-	3 235 564	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	-	2	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 234 830 000	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	600 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	288 163 000	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	39 496 600	-	-	4 132 455 250	1 218 724 200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	4 544 319 000	725 371 000	7 500 000	3 031 226 900	2 200 730 000	382 987 000	-	3 234 830 000	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	99 752 500	34 014 100	188 000	650 392 213	14 295 100	7 478 800	-	951 600	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	196 063 100	16 524 300	-	1 143 816 139	8 593 600	13 312 700	-	495 300	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	4 544 319 000	725 371 000	7 500 000	3 031 226 900	2 200 730 000	382 987 000	-	3 234 830 000	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		81 605 346	14 734 852	199 356	313 134 575	2 954 460	1 154 107	-	455 565	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	3 344 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	6 174 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	3 565 252	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		7 058 317	-	-	62 901 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		7 058	-	-	69 076	3 565	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	-
Residential properties - vacant land			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	-
Industrial properties			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	-
Business and commercial properties			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	-
Communal land - other			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
State-owned properties			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			85000	85000	85000	85000	85000	85000	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	300000	300000	300000	300000	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			0	0	260.68	276.94	299.37	323.62	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	11889	12631	13654	1476	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	15235	16186	17497	189139	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	20415	21689	23446	253451	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	24375	25896	27994	302615	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	58.9	61.5	64.58	68.13	0
Basic charge/fixd fee			0	0	147.13	153.75	161.44	170.32	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
							Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)		
<i>Residential</i>									
			22 525 449	22 449 157	5 908 364	6 174 241	6 482 953	6 839 515	6 839 515
			-	-	3 411 724	3 565 252	3 743 515	3 949 408	3 949 408
			26 098 493	-	6 754 370	7 058 317	7 411 233	7 818 851	7 818 851
			38 440 018	40 090 927	60 192 742	62 901 415	66 046 486	69 679 043	69 679 043
			22 525 449	22 449 157	5 908 364	6 174 241	6 482 953	6 839 515	6 839 515
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)	261	277	299	324	324	324	324
		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
		(fill in thresholds)	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		74 221	87 251	122 051	87 251	122 051	122 051	122 051	122 051	122 051
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	74 221	87 251	122 051	87 251	122 051	122 051	122 051	122 051	122 051
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		74 221	87 251	122 051	87 251	122 051	122 051	122 051	122 051	122 051

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
STANDARD BANK - CALL -378692984011		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0		9 388	525			9 913
STANDARD BANK - CALL -378692984003		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0		605	34			638
STANDARD BANK - CALL -378692984004		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0		1 003	56			1 059
STANDARD BANK - CALL -378692984005		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0		319	18			336
STANDARD BANK - CALL -378692984006		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0		12	0			13
STANDARD BANK - CALL -378692984007		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0		78	2			80
STANDARD BANK - CALL -378692984008		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0		78	2			80
STANDARD BANK - CALL -378692984009		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0		1 421	79			1 500
STANDARD BANK - CALL -378692984010		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0		141	8			149
STANDARD BANK - CALL -89140/356988		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0		32 184	1 564			33 747
STANDARD BANK - CALL -89139/356986		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0		240	12			251
STANDARD BANK - CALL -89141/356989		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0		11 389	553			11 943
STANDARD BANK - CALL -90439/364623		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0		516	25			541
INVESTEC - CALL-74873852518		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0		16 115	793	(2 947)		13 960
STANDARD BANK-CALL-89111/356985		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0		49	2			51
STANDARD BANK-CALL-89111/357732		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0		11	1	(611 500)	708 500	97 011
FNB - CALL-62726614151		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0		47 141	7 163			54 303
FNB-74873852518		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0		3 377	183			3 560
NEDBANK-37881000791		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0		25 800	1 001			26 801
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										149 865	12 021	(614 448)	708 500	255 938
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									149 865	12 021	(614 448)	708 500	255 938

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'Variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		-	29 430	38 993	-	-	-			
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bankers Acceptances		4 791	112	3 109	15 679	10 808	10 808	9 726	29 759	15 151
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	4 791	29 543	42 102	15 679	10 808	10 808	9 726	29 759	15 151
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	4 791	29 543	42 102	15 679	10 808	10 808	9 726	29 759	15 151

Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		-	29 430	38 993	-	-	-			
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bankers Acceptances		4 791	112	3 109	15 679	10 808	10 808	9 726	29 759	15 151
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipality sub-total	1	4 791	29 543	42 102	15 679	10 808	10 808	9 726	29 759	15 151
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	4 791	29 543	42 102	15 679	10 808	10 808	9 726	29 759	15 151

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	4 791	29 543	42 102	15 679	10 808	10 808	9 726	29 759	15 151
-------------------------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		212 513	272 897	248 761	268 672	268 672	265 633	290 321	310 114	316 827
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		4 405	3 949	5 558	6 076	6 076	6 076	5 084	-	-
Municipal Drought Relief		-	-	8 100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 500	2 000	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-
Equitable Share		205 608	266 948	233 153	260 646	260 646	257 607	285 237	310 114	316 827
Provincial Government:		13 259	15 774	22 251	15 430	15 557	15 096	15 457	16 137	17 457

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		(16 285)	(5 988)	(11 508)	(8 026)	(8 076)	(5 127)	(89 332)	(1 950)	(2 088)
Provincial Government:		(13 259)	(14 716)	(22 010)	(16 430)	(16 557)	(10 250)	(15 457)	(16 137)	(17 457)

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		311	(9 069)	(9 108)	(9 108)	(5 008)	(5 008)	(5 008)	(87 306)	(83 310)
Current year receipts		212 513	272 897	248 761	268 672	268 672	265 633	290 321	310 114	316 827
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(16 285)	(5 988)	(11 508)	(8 026)	(8 076)	(5 127)	(89 332)	(1 950)	(2 088)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		229 109	269 816	251 161	267 590	271 740	265 752	374 645	224 758	235 605
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 519	3 519	4 577	4 577	4 817	4 817	4 817	4 817	4 817
Current year receipts		13 259	15 774	22 251	15 430	15 557	15 096	15 457	16 137	17 457
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(13 259)	(14 716)	(22 010)	(16 430)	(16 557)	(10 250)	(15 457)	(16 137)	(17 457)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		30 037	34 010	48 838	36 437	36 931	30 163	35 731	37 091	39 731
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 050	2 630	12 015	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(1 050)	(2 630)	(12 015)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 100	5 259	24 030	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(30 594)	(23 334)	(45 533)	(24 456)	(24 633)	(15 377)	(104 789)	(18 087)	(19 545)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	261 246	309 085	324 029	304 027	308 671	295 915	410 376	261 849	275 336
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		0	13 953	23 754	24 082	16 147	16 147	16 147	98 445	12 115
Current year receipts		94 344	88 509	142 428	139 386	150 386	148 692	190 146	91 688	85 144
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(80 391)	(78 707)	(150 035)	(139 386)	(158 436)	(108 685)	(107 848)	(91 688)	(85 144)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		174 735	181 169	316 217	302 854	324 969	273 525	314 141	281 821	182 403
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		24 371	31 176	23 401	28 784	33 419	33 419	33 419	33 419	33 419
Current year receipts		9 787	60 861	56 790	1 000	35 873	39 728	2 000	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(2 982)	(68 636)	(46 772)	-	(41 877)	(1 237)	(2 000)	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		37 140	160 674	126 963	29 784	111 170	74 384	37 419	33 419	33 419
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(83 373)	(147 344)	(196 807)	(139 386)	(200 313)	(109 922)	(109 848)	(91 688)	(85 144)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	211 874	341 843	443 180	332 638	436 140	347 909	351 561	315 241	215 822
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(113 967)	(170 678)	(242 340)	(163 842)	(224 946)	(125 299)	(214 637)	(109 775)	(104 689)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		473 121	650 928	767 209	636 666	744 810	643 824	761 937	577 090	491 158

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(297 966)	(311 885)	(302 337)	(309 558)	(309 911)	(300 656)	(390 068)	(408 113)	(347 746)
Check capex	(242 111)	(231 137)	(335 474)	(254 438)	(368 389)	(277 998)	(205 368)	(181 417)	(159 182)

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	28 393	28 393	28 393	19 040	19 973
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	758	795
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	3 042	3 042	3 042	2 815	2 953
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 953	6 245
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 599	2 726
Sub Total - Councillors		-	-	-	31 434	31 434	31 434	31 164	32 691
% increase	4							(0.9%)	4.9%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	8 977	8 124	7 328	4 393	3 537	3 537	3 946	4 139
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	(0)	80	189	192	192	192	201
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	72	78	230	230	230	242
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		957	760	866	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 110
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	495	1 158	964	964	1 060	1 112
Cellphone Allowance	3	110	102	109	115	114	114	114	120
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	1 425	3 488	2 774	2 774	3 275	3 435
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	239	-	332	332	332	348
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		10 043	8 985	10 615	10 481	9 203	9 203	10 209	10 709
% increase	4		(10.5%)	18.1%	(1.3%)	(12.2%)		10.9%	4.9%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages		252 033	262 827	274 958	275 817	275 808	275 808	289 060	304 043
Pension and UIF Contributions		47 046	48 393	49 382	51 763	52 372	52 372	50 460	52 933
Medical Aid Contributions		18 151	18 779	18 869	20 813	20 384	20 384	20 668	21 681
Overtime		14 484	18 011	18 959	14 695	19 395	19 395	18 985	19 915
Performance Bonus		20 478	20 949	21 372	23 805	21 807	21 807	22 473	23 574
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	15 833	16 999	17 850	18 637	19 154	19 154	18 975	19 905
Cellphone Allowance	3	671	1 115	993	1 046	1 125	1 125	1 007	1 056
Housing Allowances	3	3 837	3 964	3 771	3 946	4 125	4 125	4 059	4 258
Other benefits and allowances	3	7 356	4 645	4 903	2 796	6 041	6 041	6 038	6 333
Payments in lieu of leave		12 754	4 453	3 802	4 200	13 591	13 591	22 480	23 582
Long service awards		3 080	6 412	5 264	2 270	2 819	2 819	2 751	2 886
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(12 262)	12 312	14 654	15 852	15 852	15 852	15 852	16 628
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		326	680	609	1 160	912	912	912	957
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		383 787	419 539	435 385	436 798	453 383	453 383	473 720	497 752
% increase	4		9.3%	3.8%	0.3%	3.8%		4.5%	5.1%
Total Parent Municipality		393 829	428 524	446 000	478 713	494 021	494 021	515 094	541 152
			8.8%	4.1%	7.3%	3.2%		4.3%	5.1%
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		393 829	428 524	446 000	478 713	494 021	494 021	515 094	541 152
% increase	4		8.8%	4.1%	7.3%	3.2%	-	4.3%	5.1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	393 829	428 524	446 000	447 279	462 586	462 586	483 929	508 461

& Expenditure	
Budget Year +2	
2025/26	
1	
	20 911
	832
	-
	-
	3 092
	6 538
	2 854
	34 228
	4.7%
	4 334
	211
	253
	-
	1 163
	1 164
	126
	3 597
	1
	364
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	11 213
	4.7%
	318 749
	55 421
	22 700
	20 851
	24 682
	20 841
	1 106
	4 458
	6 631
	24 690
	3 021
	17 410
	-
	-
	1 002
	-
	521 561
	4.8%
	567 002
	4.8%
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-



KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	-	135 990	28 900	589 610	-	-	754 500
Chief Whip		-	96 000	20 400	612 570	-	-	728 970
Executive Mayor		-	917 560	-	40 800	-	-	958 360
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	660 180	53 530	61 140	-	-	774 850
Executive Committee		-	2 951 940	172 130	3 416 450	-	-	6 540 520
Total for all other councillors		-	14 278 110	482 760	6 646 090	-	-	21 406 960
Total Councillors	8	-	19 039 780	757 720	11 366 660			31 164 160
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		-	311 700	42 864	1 056 852	197 652	-	1 609 068
Chief Finance Officer		-	1 498 524	1 908	132 480	145 392	-	1 778 304
Senior Managers of the Municipality			2 652 580	709 700	3 000 640	715 520		7 078 440
								-
								-
								-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	23 502 584	1 512 192	15 556 632	1 058 564		41 629 972

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		72	-	72	72	-	72	72	-	72
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	8	-	8	8	-	8	8	-	8
Other Managers	7	40	-	-	40	-	-	40	-	-
Professionals		11	-	-	11	-	-	11	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		5	-	-	5	-	-	5	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		5	-	-	5	-	-	5	-	-
Technicians		43	-	-	43	-	-	43	-	-
Finance		1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Spatial/town planning		6	-	-	6	-	-	6	-	-
Information Technology		6	-	-	6	-	-	6	-	-
Roads		2	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-
Electricity		9	-	-	9	-	-	9	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		19	-	-	19	-	-	19	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		551	-	-	551	-	-	551	-	-
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		122	-	-	122	-	-	122	-	-
Elementary Occupations		307	-	-	307	-	-	307	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 154	-	80	1 154	-	80	1 154	-	80
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		23 770	23 770	23 770	23 770	23 770	23 770	23 770	23 770	23 770	23 770	23 770	23 770	285 237	310 114	316 827
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		50 168	96 478	50 168	50 168	50 168	50 168	50 168	50 168	50 168	50 168	3 858	3 858	555 706	582 840	610 280
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		1 342	1 342	1 342	1 342	1 342	1 342	1 342	1 342	1 342	1 342	1 342	1 342	16 098	16 810	18 162
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	2 763	33 156	34 781	36 416
Vote 7 - Housing		185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	2 214	2 214	2 214
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		9 430	9 430	9 430	9 430	9 430	9 430	9 430	9 430	9 430	9 430	9 430	9 430	113 160	95 162	88 781
Vote 10 - Road Transport		8 014	8 014	8 014	8 014	8 014	8 014	8 014	8 014	8 014	8 014	8 014	8 014	96 166	14 547	15 231
Vote 11 - Environment Protection		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	342	359	376
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		15 329	15 329	15 329	15 329	15 329	15 329	15 329	15 329	15 329	15 329	15 329	15 329	183 943	192 956	202 025
Vote 13 - Other		48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	579	607	636
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		6 610	12 311	6 610	6 610	6 610	6 610	6 610	6 610	6 610	6 610	908	908	73 613	71 887	75 266
Total Revenue by Vote		117 686	169 696	117 686	117 686	117 686	117 686	117 686	117 686	117 686	117 686	65 675	65 675	1 360 216	1 322 279	1 366 214
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		2 417	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	5 616	2 417	60 994	63 982	66 990
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		4 460	19 566	19 596	19 616	19 596	19 946	19 596	19 596	19 946	35 468	19 596	4 840	221 821	239 036	250 317
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		5 179	8 092	8 092	8 092	8 092	8 092	8 092	8 092	8 092	8 092	8 181	5 268	91 453	78 608	78 925
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		2 355	5 791	5 791	5 791	5 791	5 791	5 791	5 791	5 791	5 791	5 325	1 889	61 691	64 970	68 591
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		104	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	403	-	5 074	5 322	5 572
Vote 6 - Public Safety		1 817	10 651	10 651	10 651	10 651	10 651	10 651	10 651	10 651	10 651	9 258	424	107 354	125 031	134 285
Vote 7 - Housing		-	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	-	18 075	18 852	19 634
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		92	4 454	5 004	4 754	4 454	4 454	4 454	4 454	7 821	4 454	4 454	92	48 937	48 240	50 508
Vote 10 - Road Transport		4 287	22 238	22 238	22 238	22 238	22 238	22 238	22 238	22 238	22 238	22 204	4 253	230 882	157 720	165 132
Vote 11 - Environment Protection		2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	1 375	1 375	25 627	26 897	28 205
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		420	19 347	19 347	19 347	19 347	19 347	19 347	19 347	19 347	19 347	19 347	420	194 314	203 835	213 415
Vote 13 - Other		49	579	579	579	579	579	579	579	579	579	559	29	5 850	6 137	6 426
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		6 923	17 570	17 570	17 570	17 570	17 570	17 570	17 570	17 570	17 570	13 258	2 611	180 920	192 868	188 112
Total Expenditure by Vote		30 389	118 506	119 086	118 856	118 536	118 886	118 536	118 536	122 254	134 408	111 382	23 616	1 252 991	1 231 498	1 276 112
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		87 296	51 190	(1 400)	(1 170)	(850)	(1 200)	(850)	(850)	(4 568)	(16 722)	(45 708)	42 059	107 225	90 781	90 103
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	87 296	51 190	(1 400)	(1 170)	(850)	(1 200)	(850)	(850)	(4 568)	(16 722)	(45 708)	42 059	107 225	90 781	90 103

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		73 938	120 247	73 938	73 938	73 938	73 938	73 938	73 938	73 938	73 938	27 628	27 628	840 943	892 954	927 107
Executive and council		23 770	23 770	23 770	23 770	23 770	23 770	23 770	23 770	23 770	23 770	23 770	23 770	285 237	310 114	316 827
Finance and administration		50 168	96 478	50 168	50 168	50 168	50 168	50 168	50 168	50 168	50 168	3 858	3 858	555 706	582 840	610 280
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	19 203	19 958	21 353
Community and social services		1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	16 243	16 962	18 320
Sport and recreation		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	34	35	37
Public safety		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	158	165
Housing		231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	2 775	2 803	2 831
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		20 223	20 223	20 223	20 223	20 223	20 223	20 223	20 223	20 223	20 223	20 223	20 223	242 674	144 692	140 639
Planning and development		9 430	9 430	9 430	9 430	9 430	9 430	9 430	9 430	9 430	9 430	9 430	9 430	113 160	95 162	88 781
Road transport		10 764	10 764	10 764	10 764	10 764	10 764	10 764	10 764	10 764	10 764	10 764	10 764	129 172	49 171	51 482
Environmental protection		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	342	359	376
Trading services		21 938	27 639	21 938	21 938	21 938	21 938	21 938	21 938	21 938	16 237	16 237	257 557	264 844	277 292	
Energy sources		15 329	15 329	15 329	15 329	15 329	15 329	15 329	15 329	15 329	15 329	15 329	15 329	183 943	192 956	202 025
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		6 610	12 311	6 610	6 610	6 610	6 610	6 610	6 610	6 610	908	908	73 613	71 887	75 266	
Other		48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	579	607	636
Total Revenue - Functional		117 747	169 758	117 747	117 747	117 747	117 747	117 747	117 747	117 747	117 747	65 737	65 737	1 360 956	1 323 055	1 367 027
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		12 055	33 656	33 686	33 706	33 686	34 036	33 686	33 686	34 036	49 558	33 775	12 524	378 091	383 539	398 234
Executive and council		2 417	5 998	5 998	5 998	5 998	5 998	5 998	5 998	5 998	5 998	2 417	2 417	64 817	65 895	68 992
Finance and administration		8 168	23 500	23 530	23 550	23 530	23 880	23 530	23 530	23 880	39 401	23 619	8 637	268 751	275 849	285 483
Internal audit		1 470	4 158	4 158	4 158	4 158	4 158	4 158	4 158	4 158	4 158	4 158	4 158	1 470	4 795	43 759
Community and public safety		3 233	13 396	13 396	13 396	13 396	13 396	13 396	13 396	13 396	13 396	12 052	1 889	137 737	157 049	168 271
Community and social services		2 334	5 771	5 771	5 771	5 771	5 771	5 771	5 771	5 771	5 771	5 304	1 868	61 441	64 708	68 316
Sport and recreation		124	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	403	-	5 274	5 532	5 792
Public safety		775	5 291	5 291	5 291	5 291	5 291	5 291	5 291	5 291	5 291	4 537	21	52 947	67 958	74 530
Housing		-	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	-	18 075	18 852	19 634
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		7 729	33 978	34 528	34 278	33 978	33 978	33 978	33 978	37 345	33 978	32 392	6 143	356 280	288 280	301 873
Planning and development		92	4 071	4 621	4 371	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	7 439	4 071	4 071	92	45 114	46 328	48 505
Road transport		5 350	27 619	27 619	27 619	27 619	27 619	27 619	27 619	27 619	27 619	26 946	4 677	285 539	215 055	225 163
Environmental protection		2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	1 375	1 375	25 627	26 897	28 205
Trading services		7 343	36 917	36 917	36 917	36 917	36 917	36 917	36 917	36 917	36 917	32 605	3 031	375 233	396 703	401 528
Energy sources		420	19 347	19 347	19 347	19 347	19 347	19 347	19 347	19 347	19 347	19 347	420	194 314	203 835	213 415
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		6 923	17 570	17 570	17 570	17 570	17 570	17 570	17 570	17 570	13 258	2 611	180 920	192 868	188 112	
Other		49	579	579	579	579	579	579	579	579	579	559	29	5 850	6 137	6 426
Total Expenditure - Functional		30 409	118 526	119 106	118 876	118 556	118 906	118 556	118 556	122 274	134 428	111 382	23 616	1 253 191	1 231 708	1 276 331
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		87 338	51 232	(1 359)	(1 129)	(809)	(1 159)	(809)	(809)	(4 526)	(16 680)	(45 646)	42 121	107 765	91 347	90 695
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	87 338	51 232	(1 359)	(1 129)	(809)	(1 159)	(809)	(809)	(4 526)	(16 680)	(45 646)	42 121	107 765	91 347	90 695

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environment Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	300	-	-	3 300	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 801	3 987	4 174
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	210	220
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	292	292	4 340	4 553	4 767
Vote 7 - Housing		-	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	-	180	189	198
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	11 052	11 102	11 502	14 702	11 102	11 102	11 302	11 102	11 102	11 102	50	115 220	100 729	89 038
Vote 10 - Road Transport		20	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	700	-	7 200	7 553	7 908
Vote 11 - Environment Protection		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	550
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	2 295	2 295	2 295	2 295	2 295	2 295	2 295	2 295	2 295	2 295	-	22 952	11 000	4 000
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	500
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	496	14 861	14 611	15 011	21 511	14 812	14 611	14 811	14 611	14 611	14 507	442	154 893	129 220	111 354
Total Capital Expenditure	2	496	14 861	14 611	15 011	21 511	14 812	14 611	14 811	14 611	14 611	14 507	442	154 893	129 220	111 354

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		17	317	17	17	3 317	217	17	17	17	17	17	17	4 001	4 197	4 394
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	300	-	-	3 300	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 801	3 987	4 174
Internal audit		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	210	220
Community and public safety		376	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	310	292	4 520	4 741	4 964
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	292	292	4 340	4 553	4 767
Housing		-	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	-	180	189	198
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		62	11 814	11 864	12 264	15 464	11 864	11 864	12 064	11 864	11 864	11 844	92	122 920	108 782	97 496
Planning and development		-	11 052	11 102	11 502	14 702	11 102	11 102	11 302	11 102	11 102	11 102	50	115 220	100 729	89 038
Road transport		20	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	700	-	7 200	7 553	7 908
Environmental protection		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	550
Trading services		42	2 337	2 337	2 337	2 337	2 337	2 337	2 337	2 337	2 337	2 337	42	23 452	11 500	4 500
Energy sources		-	2 295	2 295	2 295	2 295	2 295	2 295	2 295	2 295	2 295	2 295	-	22 952	11 000	4 000
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	500
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	496	14 861	14 611	15 011	21 511	14 812	14 611	14 811	14 611	14 611	14 507	442	154 893	129 220	111 354
Funded by:																
National Government		-	8 978	8 978	9 378	12 578	8 978	8 978	8 978	8 978	8 978	8 978	-	93 781	89 729	74 038
Provincial Government		-	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	-	1 739	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	9 152	9 152	9 552	12 752	9 152	9 152	9 152	9 152	9 152	9 152	-	95 520	89 729	74 038
Borrowing		-	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	-	21 452	-	-
Internally generated funds		496	3 564	3 314	3 314	6 614	3 514	3 314	3 514	3 314	3 314	3 210	442	37 921	39 491	37 316
Total Capital Funding		496	14 861	14 611	15 011	21 511	14 812	14 611	14 811	14 611	14 611	14 507	442	154 893	129 220	111 354

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	40 328	40 328	40 328	40 328	40 328	40 328	40 328	40 328	40 328	40 328	40 328	40 328	483 936	507 649	531 508
Service charges - electricity revenue	14 443	14 443	14 443	14 443	14 443	14 443	14 443	14 443	14 443	14 443	14 443	14 443	173 314	181 806	190 351
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 965	4 965	4 965	4 965	4 965	4 965	4 965	4 965	4 965	4 965	4 965	4 965	59 576	62 495	65 432
Rental of facilities and equipment	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	291	3 498	3 669	3 842
Interest earned - external investments	709	709	709	709	709	709	709	709	709	709	709	709	8 511	8 928	9 348
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	10 263	10 766	11 272
Agency services	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	5 371	5 634	5 899
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	53 082	23 954	23 954	23 954	68 539	23 954	23 954	23 954	53 082	23 954	23 954	23 954	390 290	328 465	336 498
Other revenue	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	7 495	7 863	8 232
Cash Receipts by Source	115 745	86 618	86 618	86 618	131 202	86 618	86 618	86 618	115 745	86 618	86 618	86 618	1 142 254	1 117 276	1 162 383
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	36 616	-	-	-	36 616	-	-	-	36 616	-	-	-	109 848	91 688	85 144
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporators, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	152 361	86 618	86 618	86 618	167 818	86 618	86 618	86 618	152 361	86 618	86 618	86 618	1 252 102	1 208 964	1 247 527
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	1 797	48 893	48 893	48 893	48 893	48 893	48 893	48 893	48 893	64 745	47 096	-	504 783	529 399	554 696
Remuneration of councillors	-	3 116	3 116	3 116	3 116	3 116	3 116	3 116	3 116	3 116	3 116	-	31 164	32 691	34 228
Interest	808	834	834	834	834	834	834	834	834	834	834	808	9 958	10 446	10 937
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	-	162 706	170 679	178 701
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6 000	6 294	6 590
Contracted services	10 785	26 121	26 121	26 121	26 121	26 121	26 121	26 121	26 121	26 121	21 446	6 111	273 427	193 378	202 467
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 265	14 321	14 321	14 321	14 321	14 671	14 321	14 321	14 671	14 321	11 711	5 004	153 569	160 728	168 371
Cash Payments by Type	21 155	110 056	110 056	110 056	110 056	110 406	110 056	110 056	110 406	125 908	100 974	12 423	1 141 607	1 103 614	1 155 988
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	412	16 707	16 407	16 407	19 377	16 608	16 407	16 607	16 407	16 407	16 303	308	168 358	113 160	107 625
Repayment of borrowing	(726)	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	(726)	18 414	28 456	29 794
Other Cash Flows/Payments	168	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	1 118	4 486	1 118	1 118	168	14 888	15 617	16 351
Total Cash Payments by Type	21 009	129 868	129 568	129 568	132 538	130 119	129 568	129 768	133 286	145 420	120 382	12 173	1 343 267	1 260 847	1 309 758
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	131 352	(43 250)	(42 950)	(42 950)	35 280	(43 501)	(42 950)	(43 150)	19 076	(58 802)	(33 764)	74 445	(91 164)	(51 884)	(62 231)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	131 591	262 943	219 693	176 743	133 793	169 073	125 572	82 622	39 472	58 548	(254)	(34 018)	131 591	40 427	(11 457)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	262 943	219 693	176 743	133 793	169 073	125 572	82 622	39 472	58 548	(254)	(34 018)	40 427	40 427	(11 457)	(73 688)

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
TOWER 13 LIFEGUARD SERVICE CC	Mths	36	SMALL CRAFT HARBOUR FOR SONYEVANS	31/12/2023	3 517
AVERDA SA (PTY) LTD	Mths	36	OPERATION OF OATLAND REGIONAL	30/06/2023	5 709
BN KIRK (NATAL) CC	Mths	36	INDEPENDENT REGISTERED LAB	30/06/2023	321
LIANA CONSULTING	Mths	36	CLEANING OF BEACHES INCLUDING FACILITIES	30/06/2023	1 157

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
MARIMBA BUSINESS ENTERPRISE			59											59
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
ZIMENHLE CONTRACTING			5 667											5 667
LIANA CONSULTING			1 157											1 157
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	6 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 824
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
ZKS & NAM GENERAL TRADING			5 316											5 316
SPITHI TRADING JV MZANZI WOMEN			7 384											7 384
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	12 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 700
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	19 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 524
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1	78 045	27 441	80 616	59 461	61 303	61 303	50 352	50 549	55 759
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure		51 270	33 292	74 206	44 417	43 475	43 475	38 900	45 549	49 759
Roads		31 447	23 006	35 615	25 113	24 283	24 283	18 800	30 343	32 879
Road Structures		19 781	10 287	38 591	19 304	19 193	19 193	20 100	15 206	16 881
Road Furniture		42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		15 882	3 470	4 422	2 609	4 609	4 609	3 000	3 500	4 000
Drainage Collection		15 882	3 470	4 422	2 609	4 609	4 609	3 000	3 500	4 000
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10 893	(9 322)	1 988	12 435	12 719	12 719	8 452	1 500	2 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		(223)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		972	443	708	1 275	1 275	1 275	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		295	803	1 280	3 204	1 965	1 965	7 452	500	1 000
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		9 849	(10 568)	-	7 957	9 479	9 479	1 000	1 000	1 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retiulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	63 536	11 321	5 544	14 783	21 564	21 564	17 700	5 400	4 500
Community Facilities	59 222	7 742	2 590	10 870	17 651	17 651	7 700	2 200	3 500
Halls	38 551	3 734	1 400	10 435	11 526	11 526	5 700	700	-
Centres	19 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	3 500
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	334	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	435	35	35	2 000	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	5 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	856	-	6 090	6 090	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	(4 360)	4 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 314	3 580	2 954	3 913	3 913	3 913	10 000	3 200	1 000
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	4 314	3 580	2 954	3 913	3 913	3 913	10 000	3 200	1 000
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	150	160	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	150	160	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 325	17 087	15 833	8 261	4 261	4 261	9 000	16 500	12 000
Operational Buildings	2 325	17 087	15 833	8 261	4 261	4 261	9 000	16 500	12 000
Municipal Offices	1 532	7 080	4 628	6 957	2 957	2 957	7 500	15 000	7 000
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	201	8 407	10 885	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	320	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	592	1 600	-	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 500	1 500	5 000
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	909	2 190	840	840	840	881	923
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	909	2 190	840	840	840	881	923
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	909	2 190	840	840	840	881	923
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	(40 048)	10 018	15 720	5 298	6 194	6 194	5 990	6 226	6 514
Computer Equipment	(40 048)	10 018	15 720	5 298	6 194	6 194	5 990	6 226	6 514
Furniture and Office Equipment	(2 889)	1 630	1 629	1 749	2 469	2 469	531	399	418
Furniture and Office Equipment	(2 889)	1 630	1 629	1 749	2 469	2 469	531	399	418
Machinery and Equipment	(13 613)	1 098	4 641	2 120	2 941	2 941	2 060	2 141	2 223
Machinery and Equipment	(13 613)	1 098	4 641	2 120	2 941	2 941	2 060	2 141	2 223
Transport Assets	36 144	51 340	18 674	17 950	14 950	14 950	-	-	-
Transport Assets	36 144	51 340	18 674	17 950	14 950	14 950	-	-	-
Land	-	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	123 500	122 485	143 726	111 812	114 522	114 522	86 473	82 097	82 338

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		1								
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		20 901	7 219	7 683	26 652	45 009	45 009	37 500	34 579	22 669
Roads Infrastructure		29 679	6 748	1 958	15 043	26 109	26 109	17 500	13 579	19 119
Roads		29 679	5 438	402	11 304	20 870	20 870	17 000	13 579	18 619
Road Structures		-	1 310	1 556	3 739	5 239	5 239	500	-	500
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	7 043	7 043	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	7 043	7 043	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		305	635	587	2 913	2 661	2 661	15 500	10 500	3 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	288	-	-	14 500	5 000	1 000
MV Substations		305	635	587	1 250	2 161	2 161	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	1 375	500	500	1 000	5 500	2 000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(9 083)	-	5 138	8 696	8 696	8 696	4 000	10 000	-
Landfill Sites		(9 083)	-	5 138	8 696	8 696	8 696	4 000	10 000	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		(0)	(165)	-	-	500	500	500	500	550
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		(0)	(165)	-	-	500	500	500	500	550
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	5 036	2 928	896	196	196	8 159	8 500	1 000
Community Facilities		-	5 036	2 120	896	196	196	7 659	8 500	1 000
Halls		-	5 036	2 120	896	196	196	7 659	8 500	1 000
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	808	-	-	-	500	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	808	-	-	-	500	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	20 901	12 255	10 612	27 547	45 204	45 204	45 659	43 079	23 669
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		12.8%	7.4%	5.0%	15.2%	19.6%	19.6%	29.5%	33.3%	21.3%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		22.6%	13.0%	12.0%	27.7%	45.4%	45.4%	44.5%	39.4%	20.7%

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		32 774	27 185	26 036	27 174	36 074	36 074	175 774	98 076	102 685
Roads Infrastructure		30 130	25 258	22 754	23 817	29 817	29 817	162 030	83 658	87 590
Roads		30 130	25 258	22 754	23 817	29 817	29 817	162 030	83 658	87 590
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 644	1 927	3 282	3 357	6 257	6 257	11 425	11 985	12 548
Power Plants		-	-	36	9	9	9	9	9	9
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1 547	793	1 628	1 660	3 060	3 060	939	985	1 031
LV Networks		1 097	1 134	1 618	1 689	3 189	3 189	10 477	10 991	11 507
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 319	2 433	2 547
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 319	2 433	2 547
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		211	485	617	985	1 111	1 111	500	525	549
Community Facilities		211	485	617	985	1 111	1 111	500	525	549
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	17	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	194	354	617	985	985	985	500	525	549
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	127	127	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 176	5 627	5 092	10 140	6 732	6 732	5 300	5 560	5 821
Operational Buildings	2 176	5 627	5 092	10 140	6 732	6 732	5 300	5 560	5 821
Municipal Offices	2 176	5 530	4 976	9 600	5 396	5 396	4 600	4 825	5 052
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	97	116	540	1 336	1 336	700	734	769
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	2	166	28	300	150	150	150	315	329
Furniture and Office Equipment	2	166	28	300	150	150	150	315	329
Machinery and Equipment	1 397	1 625	1 911	2 548	2 398	2 398	1 598	1 676	1 755
Machinery and Equipment	1 397	1 625	1 911	2 548	2 398	2 398	1 598	1 676	1 755
Transport Assets	9 903	9 059	10 661	12 969	14 111	14 111	10 630	5 906	6 183
Transport Assets	9 903	9 059	10 661	12 969	14 111	14 111	10 630	5 906	6 183
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	46 463	44 148	44 345	54 115	60 576	60 576	193 951	112 056	117 323
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		2.6%	2.3%	2.2%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	10.0%	6.0%	6.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		4.5%	4.4%	3.9%	4.6%	5.2%	5.2%	16.6%	8.9%	9.5%

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		57 055	58 169	47 389	60 000	60 000	60 000	61 050	65 877	68 973
Roads Infrastructure		57 055	58 169	47 389	60 000	60 000	60 000	49 080	53 321	55 827
Roads		57 055	58 169	47 389	60 000	60 000	60 000	49 080	53 321	55 827
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 520	2 643	2 768
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 520	2 643	2 768
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 040	5 287	5 535
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 040	5 287	5 535
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 410	4 626	4 844
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 410	4 626	4 844
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		26 997	25 006	26 683	27 500	27 500	27 500	21 945	23 020	24 102
Community Facilities		26 997	25 006	26 683	27 500	27 500	27 500	21 945	23 020	24 102
Halls		26 997	25 006	26 683	27 500	27 500	27 500	18 769	19 688	20 614
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 176	3 332	3 488
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 930	7 270	7 611
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 930	7 270	7 611
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 930	7 270	7 611
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	210	213	469	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	210	213	469	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	210	213	469	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 399	1 216	1 549	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 575	1 652	1 730
Computer Equipment	1 399	1 216	1 549	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 575	1 652	1 730
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 024	898	1 097	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 050	1 101	1 153
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 024	898	1 097	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 050	1 101	1 153
Machinery and Equipment	1 552	824	1 197	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 050	1 101	1 153
Machinery and Equipment	1 552	824	1 197	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 050	1 101	1 153
Transport Assets	4 280	8 025	10 106	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 925	9 362	9 802
Transport Assets	4 280	8 025	10 106	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 925	9 362	9 802
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	92 517	94 351	88 490	99 500	99 500	99 500	102 525	109 384	114 526

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4 104	0	19 470	24 702	22 302	22 302	14 522	2 043	348
Roads Infrastructure		3 049	-	17 115	24 702	22 302	22 302	14 522	2 043	348
Roads		488	-	17 115	24 267	22 067	22 067	14 522	2 043	348
Road Structures		2 562	-	-	435	235	235	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	2 354	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	2 354	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		1 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		1 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		14 891	30 027	29 542	16 678	48 727	48 727	7 739	2 000	5 000
Community Facilities		5 806	14 475	29 542	16 156	48 727	48 727	6 739	2 000	3 000
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	26 542	14 783	17 933	17 933	5 000	2 000	3 000
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	2 677	6 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	371	1 044	-	870	470	470	-	(0)	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	165	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	2 593	6 998	3 000	504	4 238	4 238	1 739	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	26 087	26 087	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	9 085	15 552	-	522	-	-	1 000	-	2 000	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	9 085	15 552	-	522	-	-	1 000	-	2 000	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	94	37	(26)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	94	37	(26)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	85	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	85	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	85	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	19 088	30 149	56 485	41 380	71 029	71 029	22 761	4 043	5 348
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		11.7%	18.3%	26.8%	22.9%	30.8%	30.8%	14.7%	3.1%	4.8%

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		20.6%	32.0%	63.8%	41.6%	71.4%	71.4%	22.2%	3.7%	4.7%
---	--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		3 801	3 987	4 174				
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		200	210	220				
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Public Safety		4 340	4 553	4 767				
Vote 7 - Housing		180	189	198				
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		115 220	100 729	89 038				
Vote 10 - Road Transport		7 200	7 553	7 908				
Vote 11 - Environment Protection		500	500	550				
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		22 952	11 000	4 000				
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - Waste Management		500	500	500				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		154 893	129 220	111 354	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Mayor and Council		60 994	63 982	66 990				
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		221 821	239 036	250 317				
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		91 453	78 608	78 925				
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		61 691	64 970	68 591				
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		5 074	5 322	5 572				
Vote 6 - Public Safety		107 354	125 031	134 285				
Vote 7 - Housing		18 075	18 852	19 634				
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		48 937	48 240	50 508				
Vote 10 - Road Transport		230 882	157 720	165 132				
Vote 11 - Environment Protection		25 627	26 897	28 205				
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		194 314	203 835	213 415				
Vote 13 - Other		5 850	6 137	6 426				
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - Waste Management		180 920	192 868	188 112				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		1 252 991	1 231 498	1 276 112	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		182 436	191 375	200 370				
Service charges - Water		-	-	-				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Service charges - Waste Management		62 711	65 784	68 876				
Agency services		5 371	5 634	5 899				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		250 518	262 794	275 145	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		1 157 365	1 097 924	1 112 321	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Not applicable																		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name Project name																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

